

**16.1 Technical Specifications****16.1.1 Introduction to Technical Specifications****LCO Selection Criteria**

The screening criteria of 10CFR50.36, c(2)(ii) stated below has been used to identify the structures, systems, and parameters for which Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) have been included in the AP1000 Technical Specifications.

1. Installed instrumentation that is used to detect, and indicate in the control room, a significant abnormal degradation of the reactor coolant pressure boundary.
2. A process variable, design feature, or operating restriction that is an initial condition of a Design Basis Accident or Transient Analyses that either assumes the failure of or presents a challenge to the integrity of a fission product barrier.
3. A structure, system or component that is part of the primary success path and which functions or actuates to mitigate a Design Basis Accident or Transient that either assumes the failure of or presents a challenge to the integrity of a fission product barrier.
4. Structures, systems, and components which operating experience or probabilistic safety assessment has shown to be important to public health and safety.

**Technical Specification Content**

The content of the AP1000 Technical Specifications meets the 10CFR50.36 requirements and is consistent with the Technical Specification Improvement Program, NUREG 1431, Rev. 2, to the maximum extent possible. The content differs from NUREG 1431 only as necessary to reflect technical differences between the “typical” Westinghouse design and the AP1000 design.

**Completion Times and Surveillance Frequencies**

The Completion Times and Surveillance Frequencies specified in NUREG 1431 have been applied to similar Actions and Surveillances Requirements in AP1000. Refer to Westinghouse letter DCP/NRC0891 for a discussion regarding selection of Completion Times and Surveillance Frequencies for those AP1000 Tech Specs for which no comparable NUREG 1431 system/function exists and for those AP1000 system design differences which lead to deviations from NUREG 1431 Completion Times and Surveillance Frequencies.

**Shutdown Completion Times/Mode Definitions**

The AP1000 plant design is different from current Westinghouse designs in that the systems normally used for MODE reduction are non-safety systems; and therefore, are not covered by LCO requirements in Technical Specifications. The passive safety systems, which shut down the plant require a longer period of time to accomplish mode changes and can not reduce the RCS temperature to below 200°F.

Combined License Information

This set of technical specifications is intended to be used as a guide in the development of the plant-specific technical specifications. The preliminary information originally provided in brackets [ ] has been revised with the updated information APP-GW-GLR-064 (Reference 1) and APP-GW-GLN-075 (Reference 2). Combined License applicants referencing the AP1000 will be required to provide the final information for the remaining brackets [ ] with final plant-specific information.

**16.1.2 References**

1. APP-GW-GLR-064, "AP1000 Generic Technical Specifications Completion," Westinghouse Electric Company LLC.
2. APP-GW-GLN-075, "AP1000 Generic Technical Specifications for Design Changes," Westinghouse Electric Company LLC.
3. APP-RXS-Z0R-001, Revision 2, "AP1000 Generic Pressure Temperature Limits Report," F. C. Gift, September 2008.

1.0	USE AND APPLICATION		
1.1	Definitions.....	19	6/13/11
1.2	Logical Connectors.....	19	6/13/11
1.3	Completion Times.....	19	6/13/11
1.4	Frequency .....	19	6/13/11
2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)		
2.1	SLs.....	19	6/13/11
2.2	SL Violations.....	19	6/13/11
3.0	LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY.....	19	6/13/11
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY .....	19	6/13/11
3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS		
3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) .....	19	6/13/11
3.1.2	Core Reactivity .....	19	6/13/11
3.1.3	Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) .....	19	6/13/11
3.1.4	Rod Group Alignment Limits .....	19	6/13/11
3.1.5	Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits .....	19	6/13/11
3.1.6	Control Bank Insertion Limits .....	19	6/13/11
3.1.7	Rod Position Indication .....	19	6/13/11
3.1.8	PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions – MODE 2.....	19	6/13/11
3.1.9	Chemical and Volume Control System (CVS) Demineralized Water Isolation Valves and Makeup Line Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11
3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS		
3.2.1	Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ( $F_Q(Z)$ ) ( $F_Q$ Methodology).....	19	6/13/11
3.2.2	Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ( $F_{\Delta H}^N$ ) .....	19	6/13/11
3.2.3	AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) (Relaxed Axial Offset Control (RAOC) Methodology) .....	19	6/13/11
3.2.4	QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR).....	19	6/13/11
3.2.5	OPDMS-Monitored Parameters .....	19	6/13/11
3.3	INSTRUMENTATION		
3.3.1	Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation.....	19	6/13/11
3.3.2	Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation .....	19	6/13/11
3.3.3	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation.....	19	6/13/11
3.3.4	Remote Shutdown Workstation (RSW) .....	19	6/13/11
3.3.5	Diverse Actuation System (DAS) Manual Controls.....	19	6/13/11
3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)		
3.4.1	RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.2	RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality.....	19	6/13/11
3.4.3	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits .....	19	6/13/11

## 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (continued)

3.4.4	RCS Loops .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.5	Pressurizer .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.6	Pressurizer Safety Valves .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.7	RCS Operational LEAKAGE .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.8	Minimum RCS Flow .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.9	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.10	RCS Specific Activity .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.11	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.12	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Shutdown, RCS Intact ..	19	6/13/11
3.4.13	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Shutdown, RCS Open ..	19	6/13/11
3.4.14	Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.15	RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Integrity .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.16	Reactor Vessel Head Vent (RVHV) .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.17	Chemical and Volume Control System (CVS) Makeup Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11
3.4.18	Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity .....	19	6/13/11

## 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

3.5.1	Accumulators .....	19	6/13/11
3.5.2	Core Makeup Tanks (CMTs) – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
3.5.3	Core Makeup Tanks (CMTs) – Shutdown, RCS Intact .....	19	6/13/11
3.5.4	Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
3.5.5	Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) – Shutdown, RCS Intact .....	19	6/13/11
3.5.6	In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
3.5.7	In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Shutdown, MODE 5 .....	19	6/13/11
3.5.8	In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Shutdown, MODE 6 .....	19	6/13/11

## 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1	Containment .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.2	Containment Air Locks .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.3	Containment Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.4	Containment Pressure .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.5	Containment Air Temperature .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.6	Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.7	Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) – Shutdown .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.8	Containment Penetrations .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.9	pH Adjustment .....	19	6/13/11
3.6.10	Vacuum Relief Valves .....	19	6/13/11

## 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1	Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs) .....	19	6/13/11
-------	--	----	---------

## 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS (continued)

3.7.2	Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs).....	19	6/13/11
3.7.3	Main Feedwater Isolation and Control Valves (MFIVs and MFCVs) ...	19	6/13/11
3.7.4	Secondary Specific Activity .....	19	6/13/11
3.7.5	Spent Fuel Pool Water Level.....	19	6/13/11
3.7.6	Main Control Room Habitability System (VES).....	19	6/13/11
3.7.7	Startup Feedwater Isolation and Control Valves.....	19	6/13/11
3.7.8	Main Steam Line Leakage.....	19	6/13/11
3.7.9	Fuel Storage Pool Makeup Water Sources.....	19	6/13/11
3.7.10	Steam Generator Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11
3.7.11	Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration .....	19	6/13/11
3.7.12	Spent Fuel Pool Storage .....	19	6/13/11

## 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1	DC Sources – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
3.8.2	DC Sources – Shutdown.....	19	6/13/11
3.8.3	Inverters – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
3.8.4	Inverters – Shutdown .....	19	6/13/11
3.8.5	Distribution Systems – Operating.....	19	6/13/11
3.8.6	Distribution Systems – Shutdown.....	19	6/13/11
3.8.7	Battery Parameters.....	19	6/13/11

## 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1	Boron Concentration .....	19	6/13/11
3.9.2	Unborated Water Source Flow Paths .....	19	6/13/11
3.9.3	Nuclear Instrumentation.....	19	6/13/11
3.9.4	Refueling Cavity Water Level .....	19	6/13/11
3.9.5	Containment Penetrations.....	19	6/13/11
3.9.6	Containment Air Filtration System (VFS).....	19	6/13/11
3.9.7	Decay Time.....	19	6/13/11

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1	Site .....	19	6/13/11
4.1.1	Site and Exclusion Boundaries .....	19	6/13/11
4.1.2	Low Population Zone (LPZ) .....	19	6/13/11
4.2	Reactor Core .....	19	6/13/11
4.2.1	Fuel Assemblies.....	19	6/13/11
4.2.2	Control Rod and Gray Rod Assemblies.....	19	6/13/11
4.3	Fuel Storage .....	19	6/13/11
4.3.1	Criticality .....	19	6/13/11
4.3.2	Drainage .....	19	6/13/11
4.3.3	Capacity.....	19	6/13/11

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1	Responsibility .....	19	6/13/11
5.2	Organization .....	19	6/13/11
5.3	Unit Staff Qualifications.....	19	6/13/11

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS (continued)

5.4	Procedures .....	19	6/13/11
5.5	Programs and Manuals.....	19	6/13/11
5.6	Reporting Requirements.....	19	6/13/11
5.7	High Radiation Area.....	19	6/13/11

## B 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

B 2.1.1	Reactor Core Safety Limits (SLs) .....	19	6/13/11
B 2.1.2	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure SL .....	19	6/13/11

B 3.0	LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY .....	19	6/13/11

## B 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

B 3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.2	Core Reactivity.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.3	Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.4	Rod Group Alignment Limits.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.5	Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.6	Control Bank Insertion Limits .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.7	Rod Position Indication .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.8	PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions – MODE 2 .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.1.9	Chemical and Volume Control System (CVS) Demineralized Water Isolation Valves and Makeup Line Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11

## B 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

B 3.2.1	Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ( $F_Q(Z)$ ) ( $F_Q$ Methodology).....	19	6/13/11
B 3.2.2	Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ( $F_{\Delta H}^N$ ) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.2.3	AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) (Relaxed Axial Offset Control (RAOC) Methodology) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.2.4	QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.2.5	OPDMS-Monitored Parameters .....	19	6/13/11

## B 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

B 3.3.1	Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.3.2	Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.3.3	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.3.4	Remote Shutdown Workstation (RSW) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.3.5	Diverse Actuation System (DAS) Manual Controls .....	19	6/13/11

## B 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

B 3.4.1	RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.2	RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.3	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.4	RCS Loops .....	19	6/13/11

## B 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (continued)

B 3.4.5	Pressurizer.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.6	Pressurizer Safety Valves .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.7	RCS Operational LEAKAGE .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.8	Minimum RCS Flow .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.9	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.10	RCS Specific Activity .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.11	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Operating.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.12	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Shutdown, RCS Intact .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.13	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Shutdown, RCS Open .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.14	Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.15	RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Integrity.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.16	Reactor Vessel Head Vent (RVHV) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.17	Chemical and Volume Control System (CVS) Makeup Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.4.18	Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5	PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)		
B 3.5.1	Accumulators .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5.2	Core Makeup Tanks (CMTs) – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5.3	Core Makeup Tanks (CMTs) – Shutdown, RCS Intact .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5.4	Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) – Operating.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5.5	Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) – Shutdown, RCS Intact.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5.6	In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Operating.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5.7	In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Shutdown, MODE 5 .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.5.8	In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Shutdown, MODE 6 .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS		
B 3.6.1	Containment.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.2	Containment Air Locks .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.3	Containment Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.4	Containment Pressure .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.5	Containment Air Temperature.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.6	Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) – Operating.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.7	Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) – Shutdown .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.8	Containment Penetrations.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.9	pH Adjustment.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.6.10	Vacuum Relief Valves .....	19	6/13/11

B 3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS		
B 3.7.1	Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.2	Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs).....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.3	Main Feedwater Isolation and Control Valves (MFIVs and MFCVs).....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.4	Secondary Specific Activity .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.5	Spent Fuel Pool Water Level .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.6	Main Control Room Emergency Habitability System (VES) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.7	Startup Feedwater Isolation and Control Valves .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.8	Main Steam Line Leakage.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.9	Fuel Storage Pool Makeup Water Sources.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.10	Steam Generator Isolation Valves .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.11	Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.7.12	Spent Fuel Pool Storage .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS		
B 3.8.1	DC Sources – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.8.2	DC Sources – Shutdown.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.8.3	Inverters – Operating .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.8.4	Inverters – Shutdown .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.8.5	Distribution Systems – Operating.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.8.6	Distribution Systems – Shutdown.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.8.7	Battery Parameters .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS		
B 3.9.1	Boron Concentration .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.9.2	Unborated Water Source Flow Paths .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.9.3	Nuclear Instrumentation .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.9.4	Refueling Cavity Water Level .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.9.5	Containment Penetrations.....	19	6/13/11
B 3.9.6	Containment Air Filtration System (VFS) .....	19	6/13/11
B 3.9.7	Decay Time .....	19	6/13/11



## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.1 Definitions

---

---

**- NOTE -**

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

---

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION DEVICE TEST	An ACTUATION DEVICE TEST is a test of the actuated equipment. This test may consist of verification of actual operation but shall, at a minimum, consist of a continuity check of the associated actuated devices. The ACTUATION DEVICE TEST shall be conducted such that it provides component overlap with the ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be conducted such that it provides component overlap with the ACTUATION DEVICE TEST.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two-section excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	<p>A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for OPERABILITY.</p> <p>Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable</p>

## 1.1 Definitions

---

### CHANNEL CALIBRATION (continued)

	devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.
CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints required for channel OPERABILITY such that the setpoints are within the necessary range and accuracy. The COT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these parameter limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same committed effective dose equivalent as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-130, I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table 2.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 11, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide

## 1.1 Definitions

---

### DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 (continued)

Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion," EPA-520/1-88-020, September 1988.

### DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133

DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be that concentration of Xe-133 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same effective dose equivalent as the quantity and isotopic mixture of noble gases (Kr-85m, Kr-85, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-131m, Xe-133m, Xe-133, Xe-135m, Xe-135, and Xe-138) actually present. The dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table III.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 12, "External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil," EPA 402-R-93-081, September 1993.

### ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME

The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions). The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.

### LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

#### a. Identified LEAKAGE

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from seals or valve packing, that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;
2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known either not to interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems or not to be pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

## 1.1 Definitions

---

### LEAKAGE (continued)

3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator (SG) to the Secondary System (primary to secondary LEAKAGE); or

4. RCS LEAKAGE through the passive residual heat removal heat exchanger (PRHR HX) to the In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST).

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE that is not identified LEAKAGE.

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE and PRHR HX tube LEAKAGE) through a nonisolatable fault in a RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.

### MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

### OPERABLE-OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

### PHYSICS TESTS

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:

- a. Described in Chapter 14, Initial Test Program;
- b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or
- c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

## 1.1 Definitions

---

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.6.6. Plant operation within these operating limits is addressed in LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits" and LCO 3.4.14, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System."
QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3400 MWt.
REACTOR TRIP CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (RTCOT)	A RTCOT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the reactor trip channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of the required interlock and/or trip functions. The RTCOT may be performed by means of a series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps so that the entire channel is tested from the signal conditioner through the trip logic.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	<p>SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single assembly of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn.</li> </ol>

---

## 1.1 Definitions

---

### SHUTDOWN MARGIN (continued)

However, with all RCCAs verified fully inserted by two independent means, it is not necessary to account for a stuck RCCA in the SDM calculation. With any RCCAs not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of these assemblies must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and

- b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the nominal zero power design level.
- c. In MODE 2 with  $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$ , and MODES 3, 4, and 5, the worth of fully inserted Gray Rod Cluster Assemblies (GRCAs) will be included in the SDM calculation.

### STAGGERED TEST BASIS

A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during  $n$  Surveillance Frequency intervals, where  $n$  is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.

### THERMAL POWER

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

### TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)

A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for trip actuating device OPERABILITY. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the required accuracy. The TADOT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.

---

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODES	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION ( $k_{eff}$ )	% RATED THERMAL POWER <sup>(a)</sup>	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq 0.99$	$> 5$	NA
2	Startup	$\geq 0.99$	$\leq 5$	NA
3	Hot Standby	$< 0.99$	NA	$> 420$
4	Safe Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$420 \geq T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$\leq 200$
6	Refueling <sup>(c)</sup>	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.2 Logical Connectors

---

PURPOSE	<p>The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.</p> <p>Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in Technical Specifications are <u>AND</u> and <u>OR</u>. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meaning.</p>
BACKGROUND	<p>Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentions of the logical connectors.</p> <p>When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.</p>
EXAMPLES	<p>The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.</p>

---



## 1.2 Logical Connectors

---

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.2-1

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example, the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

## 1.2 Logical Connectors

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.2-2

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip ... <u>OR</u> A.2.1 Verify ... <u>AND</u> A.2.2.1 Reduce ... <u>OR</u> A.2.2.2 Perform ... <u>OR</u> A.3 Align ...	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
---------	---

---

BACKGROUND	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).
------------	--

---

DESCRIPTION	<p>The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the time of discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.</p> <p>If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the time of discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition.</p> <p>Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will <u>not</u> result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition.</p> <p>However, when a <u>subsequent</u> train, subsystem, component, or variable, expressed in the Condition, is discovered to be inoperable or not within</p>
-------------	---

---

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### DESCRIPTION (continued)

limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery ...." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Conditions A and B in example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-1

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 in 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

## 1.3 Completion Times

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-2

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the valve is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable valve is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second valve is declared inoperable while the first valve is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second valve. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable valve. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable valves is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable valves is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

On restoring one of the valves to OPERABLE status the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second valve being inoperable for > 7 days.

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-3

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X train inoperable.  <u>AND</u> One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u> C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours   72 hours

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase “from discovery of failure to meet the LCO” is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal “time zero” for beginning the Completion Time “clock.” In this instance, the Completion Time “time zero” is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.



### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-4

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours. If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-5

##### ACTIONS

-----  
**- NOTE -**  
-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was only applicable to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve which caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve. Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-6

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a “once per” Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hours interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

##### EXAMPLE 1.3-7

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each “Once per 8 hours thereafter” interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour, or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

IMMEDIATE                      When “Immediately” is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action  
COMPLETION TIME   should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

---

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.4 Frequency

---

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.
---------	--

---

DESCRIPTION	<p>Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.</p> <p>The “specified Frequency” is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The “specified Frequency” consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.</p> <p>Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are “otherwise stated” conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillances, or both.</p> <p>Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only “required” when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.</p> <p>The use of “met” or “performed” in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is “met” only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being “performed,” constitutes a Surveillance not “met.” “Performance” refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance criteria.</p> <p>Some Surveillances contain notes that modify the Frequency of performance or the conditions during which the acceptance criteria must be satisfied. For these Surveillances, the MODE-entry restrictions of SR 3.0.4 may not apply. Such a Surveillance is not required to be</p>
-------------	---

---

## 1.4 Frequency

---

### DESCRIPTION (continued)

performed prior to entering a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO if any of the following three conditions are satisfied:

- a. The Surveillance is not required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered; or
- b. The Surveillance is required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, but has been performed within the specified Frequency (i.e., it is current) and is known not to be failed; or
- c. The Surveillance is required to be met, but not performed, in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, and is known not to be failed.

Examples 1.4-3, 1.4-4, 1.4-5, and 1.4-6 discusses these special situations.

---

### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-1

##### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>SURVEILLANCE</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside the specified limits, or the Unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, then SR 3.0.4 becomes applicable. The Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2, as modified by SR 3.0.3, prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition or the LCO is considered not met (in accordance with SR 3.0.1) and LCO 3.0.4 becomes applicable.



## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-2

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>SURVEILLANCE</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector “AND” indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time the reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of “Once” indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by “AND”). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. “Thereafter” indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the “once” performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-3

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform channel adjustment.</p>	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the “specified Frequency.” Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the “specified Frequency.” Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-4

##### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be met in MODE 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify leakage rates are within limits.</p>	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an “otherwise stated” exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-5

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed in MODE 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform complete cycle of the valve.</p>	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is in MODE 1, 2, or 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO) between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, the Note is construed to be part of the “specified Frequency.” Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is not in MODE 1, this Note allows entry into and operation in MODES 2 and 3 to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the “specified Frequency” if completed prior to entering MODE 1. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was not in MODE 1, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not result in entry into MODE 1.

Once the unit reaches MODE 1, the requirement for the Surveillance to be performed within its specified Frequency applies and would require that the Surveillance had been performed. If the Surveillance were not performed prior to entering MODE 1, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-6

##### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Not required to be met in MODE 3. -----	
Verify parameter is within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-6 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met while the unit is in MODE 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO is MODES 1, 2, and 3). The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an “otherwise stated” exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), and the unit was in MODE 3, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES to enter MODE 3, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change does not result in entry into MODE 2. Prior to entering MODE 2 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

## 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

---

### 2.1 SLs

#### 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest loop cold leg temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the limits specified in the COLR; and the following SLs shall not be exceeded:

2.1.1.1 The departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained  $\geq 1.14$  for the WRB-2M DNB correlation.

2.1.1.2 The peak fuel centerline temperature shall be maintained  $< 5080^{\circ}\text{F}$ , decreasing by  $58^{\circ}\text{F}$  per 10,000 MWD/MTU of burnup.

#### 2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 the RCS pressure shall be maintained  $\leq 2733.5$  psig.

---

### 2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

---

### 3.0 LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1	LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2.
LCO 3.0.2	<p>Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and 3.0.6.</p> <p>If the LCO is met, or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required, unless otherwise stated.</p>
LCO 3.0.3	<p>When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. MODE 3 within 7 hours; and</li> <li>b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and</li> <li>c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.</li> </ul> <p>Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.</p> <p>Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.</p> <p>LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.</p>
LCO 3.0.4	<p>When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall not be made except when the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time. This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or are part of a shutdown of the unit.</p> <p>Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.</p> <p>LCO 3.0.4 is only applicable for entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.</p>

### 3.0 LCO Applicability

---

LCO 3.0.5            Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the test required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

---

LCO 3.0.6            When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, additional evaluations and limitations may be required in accordance with Specification 5.5.7, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

---

LCO 3.0.7            Test Exception LCO 3.1.8 allows specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

---

LCO 3.0.8            When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met or an associated ACTION is not provided, action shall be initiated within 1 hour to:

- a.    Restore inoperable equipment and
- b.    Monitor Safety System Shutdown Monitoring Trees parameters

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

---



### 3.0 LCO Applicability

---

#### LCO 3.0.8 (continued)

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.8 is not required.

LCO 3.0.8 is only applicable in MODES 5 and 6.

---

### 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.1            SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified Conditions in the Applicability of individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be a failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

---

SR 3.0.2            The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as “once”, the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a “once per...” basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

---

SR 3.0.3            If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, which ever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period, and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

---

### 3.0 SR Applicability

---

SR 3.0.4            Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of a LCO shall not be made unless the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency. This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

SR 3.0.4 is only applicable for entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

---

---

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1                    The SDM shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY:        MODE 2 with  $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$ .  
                              MODES 3, 4, and 5.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    SDM not within limits.	A.1    Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limits.	15 minutes

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1        Verify SDM to be within limits.	24 hours

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.2 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.2                      The measured core reactivity shall be within  $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$  of the normalized predicted values.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1        Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> A.2        Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	7 days
B.    Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1        Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.2.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify measured core reactivity is within <math>\pm 1\%</math> <math>\Delta k/k</math> of predicted values.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required after 60 EFPD</p> <p>-----</p> <p>31 EFPD thereafter</p>

## 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

## 3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.3            The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 1 for the upper MTC limit.  
                              MODE 2 with  $k_{\text{eff}} \geq 1.0$  for the upper MTC limit.  
                              MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower MTC limit.

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    MTC not within upper limit.	A.1    Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B.    Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1    Be in MODE 2 with $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$ .	6 hours
C.    MTC not within lower limit.	C.1    Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1        Verify MTC within upper limit.	Prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.3.2 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm.</li> <li>2. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.3.2 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle.</li> <li>3. SR 3.1.3.2 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of <math>\leq 60</math> ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify MTC is within lower limit.</p>	<p>Once each cycle</p>



### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.4 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE.

AND

Individual indicated rod positions shall be within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position.

**- NOTE -**

Not applicable to Gray Rod Cluster Assemblies (GRCAs) during GRCA bank sequence exchange with the On-Line Power Distribution Monitoring System (OPDMS) OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) inoperable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1 Restore rod, to within alignment limits.	8 hours with the OPDMS OPERABLE
	<u>OR</u>	
		1 hour with the OPDMS inoperable
	<u>OR</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	B.2.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 75\%$ RTP.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.3 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.4 -----	
	<p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed when OPDMS is inoperable.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.</p>	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	<p>B.2.5 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Only required to be performed when OPDMS is inoperable.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Perform SR 3.2.2.1.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2.6 Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>5 days</p>
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	<p>D.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p> <p>6 hours</p>

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit.	12 hours
SR 3.1.4.2	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not applicable to GRCAs.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core <math>\geq 10</math> steps in either direction.</p>	92 days
SR 3.1.4.3	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not applicable to GRCAs.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is <math>\leq 2.47</math> seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with:</p> <p>a. <math>T_{avg} \geq 500^{\circ}\text{F}</math>, and</p> <p>b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.</p>	Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head, and after each earthquake requiring plant shutdown

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5                Each Shutdown Bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1 and 2.

-----  
**- NOTE -**  
-----

This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    One or more shutdown banks not within limits.	A.1.1    Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2    Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2       Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	2 hours
B.    Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1       Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify each shutdown bank is within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	12 hours

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.  
MODE 2 with  $k_{\text{eff}} \geq 1.0$ .

**- NOTES -**

1. This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.
2. This LCO is not applicable to Gray Rod Cluster Assembly (GRCA) banks during GRCA bank sequence exchange with OPDMS OPERABLE.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control Bank insertion limits not met.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$ .	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify the estimated critical control bank position is within limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality
SR 3.1.6.2	Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.	12 hours
SR 3.1.6.3	Verify sequence and overlap limits, specified in the COLR, are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	12 hours



### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7                    The Digital Rod Position Indication (DRPI) System and the Bank Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable rod position indicator and each demand position indicator.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    One DRPI per group inoperable for one or more groups.	A.1    Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using the On-line Power Distribution Monitoring System (OPDMS).	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2    Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
B.    More than one DRPI per group inoperable.	B.1    Place the control rods under manual control.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> B.2    Monitor and record Reactor Coolant System (RCS) $T_{avg}$ .	Once per 1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	B.3 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using the incore detectors.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.4 Restore inoperable position indicators to OPERABLE status such that a maximum of one DRPI per group is inoperable.	24 hours
C. One or more rods with inoperable position indicators have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	C.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using the OPDMS.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
D. One demand position indicator per bank inoperable for one or more banks.	D.1.1 Verify by administrative means all DRPIs for the affected banks are OPERABLE.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.1.2 Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are $\leq 12$ steps apart.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> D.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify each DRPI agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position for the full indicated range of rod travel.	Prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions – MODE 2

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of:

LCO 3.1.3 “Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC),”  
LCO 3.1.4 “Rod Group Alignment Limits,”  
LCO 3.1.5 “Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits,”  
LCO 3.1.6 “Control Bank Insertion Limits,” and  
LCO 3.4.2 “RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality”

may be suspended, and the number of required channels for LCO 3.3.1, “RTS Instrumentation,” Functions 2, 3, 6, and 16.b, may be reduced to 3 provided:

- a. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) lowest loop average temperature is  $\geq 541^{\circ}\text{F}$ ,
- b. SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR, and
- c. THERMAL POWER is  $\leq 5\%$  RTP.

APPLICABILITY: During PHYSICS TESTS initiated in MODE 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1 Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	Perform a REACTOR TRIP CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.8 and SR 3.3.1.9.	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.8.2	Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is $\geq 541^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	30 minutes
SR 3.1.8.3	Verify THERMAL POWER is $\leq 5\%$ RTP.	30 minutes
SR 3.1.8.4	Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	24 hours

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.9 Chemical and Volume Control System (CVS) Demineralized Water Isolation Valves and Makeup Line Isolation Valves

LCO 3.1.9 Two CVS Demineralized Water Isolation Valves and two Makeup Line Isolation Valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CVS demineralized water isolation valve inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  One makeup line isolation valve inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  One CVS demineralized water isolation valve and one makeup line isolation valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore two CVS demineralized water isolation valves and two makeup line isolation valves to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

CVS Demineralized Water Isolation Valves and Makeup Line Isolation Valves  
3.1.9

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two CVS demineralized water isolation valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two makeup line isolation valves inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Isolate the flow path from the demineralized water storage tank to the Reactor Coolant System by use of at least one closed manual or one closed and de-activated automatic valve.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.9.1	Verify two CVS demineralized water isolation valves and two makeup line isolation valves are OPERABLE by stroking the valve closed.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ( $F_Q(Z)$ ) ( $F_Q$ Methodology)

LCO 3.2.1  $F_Q(Z)$ , as approximated by  $F_Q^C(Z)$  and  $F_Q^W(Z)$ , shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with On-line Power Distribution Monitoring System (OPDMS) inoperable.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Required Action A.4 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><math>F_Q^C(Z)</math> not within limit.</p>	<p>A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER <math>\geq 1\%</math> RTP for each <math>1\% F_Q^C(Z)</math> exceeds limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	15 minutes after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<p>A.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each <math>1\% F_Q^C(Z)</math> exceeds limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<p>A.3 Reduce Overpower <math>\Delta T</math> trip setpoints <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each <math>1\% F_Q^C(Z)</math> exceeds limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<p>A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.</p>	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Required Action B.4 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ----- F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>w</sup> (Z) not within limits.	B.1      Reduce AFD limits ≥ 1% for each 1% F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>w</sup> (Z) exceeds limit.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2      Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that the maximum allowable power of the AFD limits is reduced.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3      Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that the maximum allowable power of the AFD limits is reduced.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4      Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the maximum allowable power of the AFD limits
C.      Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1      Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

### - NOTES -

1. During power escalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAL POWER may be increased until a power level for extended operation has been achieved at which a power distribution map is obtained.
2. If the OPDMS becomes inoperable while in MODE 1 these surveillances must be performed within 31 days of the last verification of OPDMS parameters.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify $F_Q^C(Z)$ within limit.	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by <math>\geq 10\%</math> RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which <math>F_Q^C(Z)</math> was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 effective full power days (EFPD) thereafter</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.1.2 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>If <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> measurements indicate maximum over <math>zF_Q^C(Z)</math> has increased since the previous evaluation of <math>F_Q^C(Z)</math>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Increase <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> by the greater of a factor of 1.02 or by an appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> is within limits; or</li> <li>b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.2 once per 7 EFPD until two successive flux maps indicate maximum over <math>zF_Q^C(Z)</math> has not increased.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> within limits.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by <math>\geq 10\%</math> RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 EFPD thereafter</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ( $F_{\Delta H}^N$ )

LCO 3.2.2  $F_{\Delta H}^N$  shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with On-line Power Distribution Monitoring System (OPDMS) inoperable.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ----- $F_{\Delta H}^N$ not within limits.	A.1.1 Restore $F_{\Delta H}^N$ to within limit.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.1.2.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints to $\leq 55\%$ RTP.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.3 <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action.</p> <p>-----</p> </div> <p>Perform SR 3.2.2.1.</p>	<p>Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching <math>\geq 95\%</math> RTP</p>
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.2.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>If the OPDMS becomes inoperable while in MODE 1 these Surveillances must be performed within 31 days of the last verification of OPDMS parameters.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify <math>F_{\Delta H}^N</math> within limits specified in the COLR.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 effective full power days (EFPD) thereafter</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) (Relaxed Axial Offset Control (RAOC) Methodology)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in %-flux-difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

**- NOTE -**

The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  50% RTP and with the On-Line Power Distribution Monitoring System (OPDMS) inoperable.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1 Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	7 days

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be  $\leq 1.02$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP and with the On-Line Power Distribution Monitoring System (OPDMS) inoperable.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq 3\%$ from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00.	2 hours after each QPTR determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.4.1.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions from a THERMAL POWER reduction per Required Action A.1
		<u>AND</u>
		Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	<u>AND</u>	



Amendment 0  
Revision 19

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.4.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. With one power range channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER &lt; 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR.</li> <li>2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify QPTR within limit by calculation.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>SR 3.2.4.2 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after input from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 75% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify QPTR is within limit using a minimum of 4 symmetric pairs of fixed incore detectors.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.5 On-Line Power Distribution Monitoring System (OPDMS)-Monitored Parameters

LCO 3.2.5 The following parameters shall not exceed their operating limits as specified in the COLR:

- a. Peak kw/ft(Z)
- b.  $F_{\Delta H}^N$
- c. DNBR
- d. SDM.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP with OPDMS OPERABLE for parameters a, b, and c.  
MODE 1 with OPDMS OPERABLE for parameter d.  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$  and OPDMS OPERABLE for parameter d.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the parameters a. through c. above not within limits.	A.1 Restore all parameters to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 ----- <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> If the power distribution parameters are restored to within their limits while power is being reduced, operation may continue at the power level where this occurs. -----  Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	4 hours
C. Parameter d above not within limits.	C.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limits.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.5.1	Verify the parameters a. through d. to be within their limits.	24 hours with OPDMS alarms OPERABLE  <u>OR</u>  12 hours with OPDMS alarms inoperable

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

#### ACTIONS

**- NOTE -**

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s).	Immediately
B. One manual initiation device inoperable.	B.1 Restore manual initiation device to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
C. One manual initiation device inoperable.	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Open reactor trip breakers (RTBs).	55 hours
	C.1 Restore manual initiation device to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 Open RTBs.	49 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or two Power Range Neutron Flux – High channels inoperable.	D.1.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 75\%$ RTP.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.1.2 Place one inoperable channel in bypass or trip.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.1.3 With two inoperable channels, place one channel in bypass and one channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.2.1 Place inoperable channel(s) in bypass.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2.2 -----	
	<b>- NOTE -</b> Only required to be performed when OPDMS is inoperable and the Power Range Neutron Flux input to QPTR is inoperable. -----	
	Perform SR 3.2.4.2.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.3 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One or two channels inoperable.	E.1.1 Place one inoperable channel in bypass or trip.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.1.2 With two channels inoperable, place one channel in bypass and one channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	E.2 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
F. THERMAL POWER between P-6 and P-10, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	F.1.1 Place one inoperable channel in bypass or trip.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	F.1.2 With two channels inoperable, place one channel in bypass and one channel in trip.	2 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.3 Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	2 hours
G. THERMAL POWER between P-6 and P-10, three Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	G.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	H.1 Restore three of four channels to OPERABLE status.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6
I. One or two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	I.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
J. Three Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	J.1 Open RTBs.	Immediately
K. One or two channels inoperable.	K.1.1 Place one inoperable channel in bypass or trip.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	K.1.2 With two channels inoperable, place one channel in bypass and one channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	K.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-10.	12 hours
L. One or two channels/divisions inoperable.	L.1 Restore three of four channels/divisions to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	L.2 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One or two interlock channels inoperable.	M.1 Verify the interlocks are in required state for existing plant conditions.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	M.2.1 Place the Functions associated with one inoperable interlock channel in bypass or trip.	7 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	M.2.2 With two interlock channels inoperable, place the Functions associated with one inoperable interlock channel in bypass and with one inoperable interlock channel in trip.	7 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	M.3 Be in MODE 3.	13 hours
N. One division inoperable.	N.1 Open RTBs in inoperable division.	8 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	N.2.1 Be in MODE 3, 4, or 5.	14 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	N.2.2 Open RTBs.	14 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. Two divisions inoperable.	O.1 Restore three of four divisions to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	O.2.1 Be in MODE 3, 4, or 5.	7 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	O.2.2 Open RTBs.	7 hours
P. One or two channels/divisions inoperable.	P.1 Restore three of four channels/divisions to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	P.2 Open RTBs.	49 hours
Q. One or two Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	Q.1 Restore three of four channels to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	Q.2 Open RTBs.	49 hours
R. Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	R.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	R.2 Close unborated water source isolation valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	R.3 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour
		<u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

### - NOTE -

Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.1.2	<p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adjust nuclear instrument channel in the Protection and Safety Monitoring System (PMS) if absolute difference is &gt; 1% RTP.</li> <li>2. Required to be met within 12 hours after reaching 15% RTP.</li> <li>3. If the calorimetric heat balance is &lt; 70% RTP, and if the nuclear instrumentation channel indicated power is: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. lower than the calorimetric measurement by &gt; 1%, then adjust the nuclear instrumentation channel upward to match the calorimetric measurement.</li> <li>b. higher than the calorimetric measurement, then no adjustment is required.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Compare results of calorimetric heat balance to nuclear instrument channel output.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.3 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adjust the conversion factor, <math>\Delta T^\circ</math>, in the <math>\Delta T</math> power calculation (<math>q_{\Delta T}</math>) if absolute difference between <math>q_{\Delta T}</math> and the calorimetric measurement is <math>&gt; 1\%</math> RTP.</li> <li>2. Required to be met within 12 hours after reaching 50% RTP.</li> <li>3. If the calorimetric heat balance is <math>&lt; 70\%</math> RTP, and if <math>q_{\Delta T}</math> is:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. lower than the calorimetric measurement by <math>&gt; 5\%</math>, then adjust <math>\Delta T^\circ</math> to match the calorimetric measurement.</li> <li>b. higher than the calorimetric measurement, then no adjustment is required.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Compare results of calorimetric heat balance to the <math>\Delta T</math> power calculation (<math>q_{\Delta T}</math>) output.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.4 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adjust nuclear instrument channel in PMS if absolute difference is <math>\geq 3\%</math> AFD.</li> <li>2. Required to be met within 24 hours after reaching 20% RTP.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Compare results of the incore detector measurements to nuclear instrument channel AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE.</p>	<p>31 effective full power days (EFPD)</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.5	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b> Required to be met within 24 hours after reaching 50% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Calibrate excore channels to agree with incore detector measurements.</p>	92 EFPD
SR 3.3.1.6	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b> This Surveillance must be performed on both reactor trip breakers associated with a single division.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.1.7	Perform RTCOT.	92 days
SR 3.3.1.8	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b> Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform RTCOT in accordance with Setpoint Program.</p>	92 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.9 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform RTCOT in accordance with Setpoint Program.</p>	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required when not performed within previous 92 days</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Prior to reactor startup</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Four hours after reducing power below P-10 for power and intermediate instrumentation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Every 92 days thereafter</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.10 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION in accordance with Setpoint Program.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.11	----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----	24 months
	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION in accordance with Setpoint Program.	
SR 3.3.1.12	----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Verification of setpoint is not required. -----	24 months
	Perform TADOT.	
SR 3.3.1.13	----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. -----	24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
	Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 4)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.12
	3 <sup>(a)</sup> , 4 <sup>(a)</sup> , 5 <sup>(a)</sup>	2	C	SR 3.3.1.12
2. Power Range Neutron Flux				
a. High Setpoint	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13
b. Low Setpoint	1 <sup>(b)</sup> , 2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13
3. Power Range Neutron Flux High Positive Rate	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1 <sup>(b)</sup> , 2 <sup>(c)</sup>	4	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13
	2 <sup>(d)</sup>	4	H	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13
5. Source Range Neutron Flux High Setpoint	2 <sup>(d)</sup>	4	I,J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13
	3 <sup>(a)</sup> , 4 <sup>(a)</sup> , 5 <sup>(a)</sup>	4	J,Q	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13
	3 <sup>(e)</sup> , 4 <sup>(e)</sup> , 5 <sup>(e)</sup>	1	R	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.11

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Plant Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(b) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(c) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(e) With RTBs open. In this condition, Source Range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide indication.



Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 4)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
6. Overtemperature $\Delta T$	1,2	4 (2/loop)	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.4 SR 3.3.1.5 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
7. Overpower $\Delta T$	1,2	4 (2/loop)	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
8. Pressurizer Pressure				
a. Low Setpoint	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	4	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
b. High Setpoint	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
9. Pressurizer Water Level – High 3	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	4	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
10. Reactor Coolant Flow – Low	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	4 per hot leg	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
11. Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Bearing Water Temperature – High	1,2	4 per RCP	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
12. RCP Speed – Low	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	4 (1/pump)	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
13. Steam Generator (SG) Narrow Range Water Level – Low	1,2	4 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13

(f) Above the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 4)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
14. Steam Generator (SG) Narrow Range Water Level – High 2	1,2 <sup>(g)</sup>	4 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13
15. Safeguards Actuation Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System				
a. Manual	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.12
b. Automatic	1,2	4	L	SR 3.3.1.7
16. Reactor Trip System Interlocks				
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2	4	M	SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11
b. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	M	SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11
c. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11	1,2	4	M	SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11
17. Reactor Trip Breakers	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup> ,4 <sup>(a)</sup> ,5 <sup>(a)</sup>	4 divisions with 2 RTBs per division	N,O	SR 3.3.1.6
18. Reactor Trip Breaker (RTB) Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup> ,4 <sup>(a)</sup> ,5 <sup>(a)</sup>	1 each per RTB mechanism	N,O	SR 3.3.1.6
19. Automatic Trip Logic	1,2	4 divisions	L	SR 3.3.1.7
	3 <sup>(a)</sup> ,4 <sup>(a)</sup> ,5 <sup>(a)</sup>	4 divisions	P	SR 3.3.1.7
20. ADS Stages 1, 2, and 3 Actuation input from engineered safety feature actuation system				
a. Manual	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup> ,4 <sup>(a)</sup> ,5 <sup>(a)</sup>	2 switch sets	B	SR 3.3.1.12
b. Automatic	1,2	4	L	SR 3.3.1.7
	3 <sup>(a)</sup> ,4 <sup>(a)</sup> ,5 <sup>(a)</sup>	4	P	SR 3.3.1.7

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Plant Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(g) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 4)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
21. Core Makeup Tank Actuation input from engineered safety feature actuation system				
a. Manual	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup> ,4 <sup>(a)</sup> ,5 <sup>(a)</sup>	2 switch sets	B	SR 3.3.1.12
b. Automatic	1,2	4	L	SR 3.3.1.7
	3 <sup>(a)</sup> ,4 <sup>(a)</sup> ,5 <sup>(a)</sup>	4	P	SR 3.3.1.7
22. Passive Residual Heat Removal Actuation	1,2	4 per valve	E	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.13

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Plant Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

#### ACTIONS

##### - NOTES -

1. Separate condition entry is allowed for each Function.
2. The Conditions for each Function are given in Table 3.3.2-1. If the Required Actions and associated Completion Times of the first Condition are not met, refer to the second Condition.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or divisions inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or division(s).	Immediately
B. One or two channels or divisions inoperable.	B.1 Place one inoperable channel or division in bypass or trip.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 With two inoperable channels or divisions, place one inoperable channel or division in bypass and one inoperable channel or division in trip.	6 hours
C. One channel inoperable.	C.1 Place inoperable channel in bypass.	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One required division inoperable.	D.1 Restore required division to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
E. One switch or switch set inoperable.	E.1 Restore switch and switch set to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
F. One channel inoperable.	F.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2.1 Verify alternate radiation monitors are OPERABLE.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	F.2.2 Verify control room isolation and air supply initiation manual controls are OPERABLE.	72 hours
G. One switch, switch set, channel, or division inoperable.	G.1 Restore switch, switch set, channel, and division to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
H. One channel inoperable.	H.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
I. One or two channels inoperable.	I.1 Place one inoperable channel in bypass or trip.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	I.2 With two inoperable channels, place one channel in bypass and one channel in trip.	6 hours
J. One or two interlock channels inoperable.	J.1 Verify the interlocks are in the required state for the existing plant conditions.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	J.2.1 Place the Functions associated with one inoperable interlock channel in bypass or trip.	7 hours
	<u>AND</u> J.2.2 With two interlock channels inoperable, place the Functions associated with one inoperable interlock channel in bypass and with one inoperable interlock channel in trip.	7 hours
K. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	K.1 ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> LCO 3.0.8 is not applicable. -----  Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
L. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	L.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
M. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	M.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> M.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
N. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	N.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> N.2 Be in MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) cooling provided by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).	24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	O.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> O.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
P. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls. -----	
	P.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s).	24 hours
	<u>AND</u> P.2.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s) by use of at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.	7 days
	<u>OR</u> P.2.2 Verify the affected flow path is isolated.	Once per 7 days
Q. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	Q.1 ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls. -----	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	Isolate the affected flow path(s) by use of at least one closed manual or closed and de-activated automatic valve.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	Q.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	Q.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	18 hours
R. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>R.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>R.2.1.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>R.2.1.2 Verify the affected flow path is isolated.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>R.2.2 Be in MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the RNS.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>Once per 7 days</p> <p>30 hours</p>



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
S. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	S.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	S.2.1.1 Be in MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the RNS.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls. -----	
	S.2.1.2 Isolate the affected flow path(s).	30 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	S.2.1.3 Verify the affected flow path is isolated.	Once per 7 days
	OR	
	S.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	42 hours
T. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls. -----	
	T.1.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s).	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	T.1.2.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s) by use of at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.	7 days
	<u>OR</u>	
	T.1.2.2 Verify the affected flow path is isolated.	Once per 7 days
	<u>OR</u>	
	T.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	T.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	42 hours
U. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	U.1 Be in MODE 5.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	U.2 Initiate action to open the RCS pressure boundary and establish a pressurizer level $\geq 20\%$ .	12 hours
V. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	V.1 Restore the inoperable channel(s).	168 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	V.2.1 Be in MODE 5.	180 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	V.2.2 Initiate action to open the RCS pressure boundary and establish a pressurizer level $\geq 20\%$ .	180 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
W. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	W.1 If in MODE 5 with the RCS open and < 20% pressurizer level, initiate action to be MODE 5 with the RCS pressure boundary open and $\geq 20\%$ pressurizer level.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	W.2 If in MODE 5, isolate the flow path from the demineralized water storage tank to the RCS by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve or closed manual valve.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	W.3 If in MODE 6, initiate action to be in MODE 6 with the water level $\geq 23$ feet above the top of the reactor vessel flange.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	W.4 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
X. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	X.1 If in MODE 5 with RCS open and < 20% pressurizer level, initiate action to be in MODE 5 with RCS open and $\geq 20\%$ pressurizer level.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	<p>X.2 If in MODE 6 with upper internals in place, initiate action to be in MODE 6 with the upper internals removed.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>X.3 Suspend positive reactivity additions.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>
Y. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>Y.1 Suspend positive reactivity additions.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Y.2 If in MODE 4, be in MODE 5.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Y.3 If in MODE 4 or 5, initiate action to establish a pressurizer level <math>\geq 20\%</math> with the RCS pressure boundary intact.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Y.4 If in MODE 6, initiate action to be in MODE 6 with the water level <math>\geq 23</math> feet above the top of the reactor vessel flange.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>Immediately</p>
Z. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>Z.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.</p> <p>-----</p>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	<p>Isolate the affected flow path(s) by use of at least one closed manual or closed and deactivated automatic valve.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Z.2.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Z.2.2 Be in MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the RNS.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>30 hours</p>
AA. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>AA.1.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>AA.1.2.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s) by use of at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>7 days</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	AA.1.2.2 Verify the affected flow path is isolated.  <u>OR</u> AA.2.1 If in MODE 4, be in MODE 5.  <u>AND</u> AA.2.2 If in MODE 4 or 5, initiate action to establish a pressurizer level $\geq 20\%$ .  <u>AND</u> AA.2.3 If in MODE 6, initiate action to be in MODE 6 with the water level $\geq 23$ feet above the top of the reactor vessel flange.	Once per 7 days   12 hours   12 hours   Immediately
BB. One channel inoperable.	BB.1 Place channel in bypass.  <u>AND</u> BB.2 Continuously monitor hot leg level.	6 hours   6 hours
CC. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	CC.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> CC.2 Be in MODE 5 or 6.  <u>AND</u> CC.3 Open a containment air flow path $\geq 6$ inches in diameter.	6 hours   36 hours   44 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

**- NOTE -**

Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Engineered Safety Features (ESF) Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.3	<p><b>- NOTE -</b> Verification of setpoint not required for manual initiation functions.</p> <p>Perform TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT).</p>	24 months
SR 3.3.2.4	<p><b>- NOTE -</b> This surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values.</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION in accordance with Setpoint Program.</p>	24 months
SR 3.3.2.5	Perform CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT) in accordance with Setpoint Program.	92 days
SR 3.3.2.6	Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit.	24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.7	<p><b>- NOTE -</b> This Surveillance is not required to be performed for actuated equipment which is included in the Inservice Test (IST) Program.</p> <p>Perform ACTUATION DEVICE TEST.</p>	24 months

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.8	Perform ACTUATION DEVICE TEST for squib valves.	24 months
SR 3.3.2.9	Perform ACTUATION DEVICE TEST for pressurizer heater circuit breakers.	24 months



Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
1. Safeguards Actuation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 switches	E,O	SR 3.3.2.3
	5	2 switches	G,Y	SR 3.3.2.3
b. Containment Pressure – High 2	1,2,3,4	4	B,O	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Pressurizer Pressure – Low	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup>	4	B,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
d. Steam Line Pressure – Low	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup>	4 per steam line	B,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
e. RCS Cold Leg Temperature ( $T_{cold}$ ) – Low	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup>	4 per loop	B,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock, when the RCS boron concentration is below that necessary to meet the SDM requirements at an RCS temperature of 200°F.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
2. Core Makeup Tank (CMT) Actuation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 switches	E,N	SR 3.3.2.3
	4 <sup>(c)</sup> , 5 <sup>(d)</sup>	2 switches	E,U	SR 3.3.2.3
b. Pressurizer Water Level – Low 2	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	4 <sup>(c)</sup> , 5 <sup>(d)</sup>	4	B,V	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Safeguards Actuation	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(d)</sup>	Refer to Function 1 (Safeguards Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.		
d. ADS Stages 1, 2, & 3 Actuation	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(d)</sup>	Refer to Function 9 (ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements.		
3. Containment Isolation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 switches	E,O	SR 3.3.2.3
	5 <sup>(e)</sup> , 6 <sup>(e)</sup>	2 switches	G,Y	SR 3.3.2.3
b. Manual Initiation of Passive Containment Cooling	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(e,f)</sup> , 6 <sup>(e,f)</sup>	Refer to Function 12.a (Passive Containment Cooling Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.		
c. Safeguards Actuation	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(e)</sup>	Refer to Function 1 (Safeguards Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.		
(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).				
(c) With the RCS being cooled by the RNS.				
(d) With the RCS pressure boundary intact.				
(e) Not applicable for valve isolation Functions whose associated flow path is isolated.				
(f) With decay heat > 6.0 MWt.				

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
4. Steam Line Isolation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2 <sup>(h)</sup> ,3 <sup>(h)</sup> ,4 <sup>(h)</sup>	2 switches	E,S	SR 3.3.2.3
b. Containment Pressure – High 2	1,2 <sup>(h)</sup> ,3 <sup>(h)</sup> ,4 <sup>(h)</sup>	4	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Steam Line Pressure				
(1) Steam Line Pressure – Low	1,2 <sup>(h)</sup> ,3 <sup>(a,h)</sup>	4 per steam line	B,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
(2) Steam Line Pressure – Negative Rate – High	3 <sup>(g,h)</sup>	4 per steam line	B,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
d. T <sub>cold</sub> – Low	1,2 <sup>(h)</sup> ,3 <sup>(a,h)</sup>	4 per loop	B,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
5. Turbine Trip				
a. Manual Main Feedwater Isolation	1,2	Refer to Function 6.a (Manual Main Feedwater Control Valve Isolation) for requirements.		
b. SG Narrow Range Water Level – High 2	1,2	4 per SG	B,L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Reactor Trip	1,2	Refer to Function 18.b (ESFAS Interlocks, Reactor Trip, P-4) for requirements.		

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock, when the RCS boron concentration is below that necessary to meet the SDM requirements at an RCS temperature of 200°F.

(g) Below the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.

(h) Not applicable if all MSIVs are closed.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
6. Main Feedwater Control Valve Isolation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(e)</sup>	2 switches	E,S	SR 3.3.2.3
b. SG Narrow Range Water Level – High 2	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b,e)</sup>	4 per SG	B,R	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Safeguards Actuation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(e)</sup>	Refer to Function 1 (Safeguards Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements.		
d. Reactor Coolant Average Temperature (T <sub>avg</sub> ) – Low 1	1,2	4	B,L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with Reactor Trip	1,2	Refer to Function 18.b (ESFAS Interlocks, Reactor Trip, P-4) for requirements.		
7. Main Feedwater Pump Trip and Valve Isolation				
a. Manual Initiation	Refer to Function 6.a (Manual Main Feedwater Control Valve Isolation) for requirements.			
b. SG Narrow Range Water Level – High 2	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b,e)</sup>	4 per SG	B,R	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Safeguards Actuation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(e)</sup>	Refer to Function 1 (Safeguards Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements.		
d. Reactor Coolant Average Temperature T <sub>avg</sub> – Low 2	1,2	2 per loop	B,L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with Reactor Trip	1,2	Refer to Function 18.b (ESFAS Interlocks, Reactor Trip, P-4) for requirements.		

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(e) Not applicable for valve isolation Functions whose associated flow path is isolated.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 5 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
8. Startup Feedwater Isolation				
a. SG Narrow Range Water Level – High 2	1,2,3,4 <sup>(i)</sup>	4 per SG	B,S	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
b. T <sub>cold</sub> – Low	1,2,3 <sup>(a)</sup>	4 per loop	B,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Manual Initiation	Refer to Function 6.a (Manual Main Feedwater Control Valve Isolation) for requirements.			
d. SG Narrow Range Water Level High	1,2,3,4 <sup>(i)</sup>	4 per SG	B,S	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with Reactor Trip (P-4)	Refer to Function 18.b (ESFAS Interlocks, Reactor Trip, P-4) for all requirements.			
9. ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 switch sets	E,O	SR 3.3.2.3
	5 <sup>(i)</sup> , 6 <sup>(i,k)</sup>	2 switch sets	G,X	SR 3.3.2.3
b. Core Makeup Tank (CMT) Level – Low 1	1,2,3,4	4 per tank	B,O	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	5 <sup>(i,l)</sup>	4 per OPERABLE tank	B,V	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with CMT Actuation	Refer to Function 2 (CMT Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements.			

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock, when the RCS boron concentration is below that necessary to meet the SDM requirements at an RCS temperature of 200°F.

(i) Not applicable when the startup feedwater flow paths are isolated.

(j) Not applicable when the required ADS valves are open. See LCO 3.4.12 and LCO 3.4.13 for ADS valve and equivalent relief area requirements.

(k) With upper internals in place.

(l) With pressurizer level  $\geq 20\%$ .

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 6 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
10. ADS Stage 4 Actuation				
a. Manual Initiation Coincident with	1,2,3,4	2 switch sets	E,O	SR 3.3.2.3
	5 <sup>(j)</sup> ,6 <sup>(j,k)</sup>	2 switch sets	G,X	SR 3.3.2.3
RCS Wide Range Pressure – Low, or	1,2,3,4	4	B,O	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	5 <sup>(j)</sup> ,6 <sup>(j,k)</sup>	4	B,X	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation	Refer to Function 9 (Stages 1, 2, & 3 Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements			
b. CMT Level – Low 2	1,2,3,4	4 per tank	B,O	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	5 <sup>(j,l)</sup>	4 per OPERABLE tank	B,V	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with RCS Wide Range Pressure – Low, and	1,2,3,4	4	B,O	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	5 <sup>(j,l)</sup>	4	B,V	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(j,l)</sup>	Refer to Function 9 (ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements		
c. Coincident RCS Loop 1 and 2 Hot Leg Level – Low 2	4 <sup>(c)</sup> ,5 <sup>(j)</sup> ,6 <sup>(j)</sup>	1 per loop	BB,Y	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6

(c) With the RCS being cooled by the RNS.

(j) Not applicable when the required ADS valves are open. See LCO 3.4.12 and LCO 3.4.13 for ADS valve and equivalent relief area requirements.

(k) With upper internals in place.

(l) With pressurizer level ≥ 20%.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 7 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
11. Reactor Coolant Pump Trip				
a. ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation	Refer to Function 9 (ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.			
b. Reactor Coolant Pump Bearing Water Temperature – High	1,2	4 per RCP	B,L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c. Manual CMT Actuation	Refer to Function 2.a (Manual CMT Actuation) for requirements.			
d. Pressurizer Water Level – Low 2	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	4 <sup>(c)</sup> ,5 <sup>(b,l)</sup>	4	B,V	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
e. Safeguards Actuation	Refer to Function 1 (Safeguards Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.			
12. Passive Containment Cooling Actuation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 switches	E,O	SR 3.3.2.3
	5 <sup>(f)</sup> ,6 <sup>(f)</sup>	2 switches	G,Y	SR 3.3.2.3
b. Containment Pressure – High 2	1,2,3,4	4	B,O	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(c) With the RCS being cooled by the RNS.

(f) With decay heat > 6.0 MWt.

(l) With pressurizer level ≥ 20%.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 8 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
13.	Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger Actuation				
a.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4 5 <sup>(d)</sup>	2 switches 2 switches	E,O E,U	SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.3
b.	SG Narrow Range Water Level – Low	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4 per SG	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	Coincident with Startup Feedwater Flow – Low	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 per feedwater line	H,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
c.	SG Wide Range Water Level – Low	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4 per SG	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
d.	ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(d)</sup>	Refer to Function 9 (ADS Stages 1, 2 & 3 Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.		
e.	CMT Actuation	Refer to Function 2 (CMT Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.			
f.	Pressurizer Water Level, High 3	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b,m)</sup>	4	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
14.	SG Blowdown Isolation				
a.	Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger Actuation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b,e)</sup>	Refer to Function 13 (Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements.		
b.	SG Narrow Range Water Level – Low	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b,e)</sup>	4 per SG	B,R	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(d) With the RCS pressure boundary intact.

(e) Not applicable for valve isolation Functions whose associated flow path is isolated.

(m) Above the P-19 (RCS Pressure) interlock.



Table 3.3.2-1 (page 9 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
15. Boron Dilution Block				
a. Source Range Neutron Flux Doubling	2 <sup>(n)</sup> , 3 <sup>(n)</sup> , 4 <sup>(e)</sup>	4	B,T	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	5 <sup>(e)</sup>	4	B,P	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
b. Reactor Trip	Refer to Function 18.b (ESFAS Interlocks, Reactor Trip, P-4) for all requirements.			
16. Chemical Volume and Control System Makeup Isolation				
a. SG Narrow Range Water Level – High 2	1, 2, 3 <sup>(e)</sup> , 4 <sup>(b,e)</sup>	4 per SG	B,R	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
b. Pressurizer Water Level – High 1	1, 2, 3 <sup>(e)</sup>	4	B,Q	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with Safeguards Actuation	1, 2, 3 <sup>(e)</sup>	Refer to Function 1 (Safeguards Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.		
c. Pressurizer Water Level – High 2	1, 2, 3, 4 <sup>(b,e,m)</sup>	4	B,T	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
d. Containment Radioactivity – High 2	1, 2, 3 <sup>(e)</sup>	4	B,Q	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
e. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3 <sup>(e)</sup> , 4 <sup>(b,e)</sup>	2 switches	E,R	SR 3.3.2.3
f. Source Range Neutron Flux Doubling	Refer to Function 15.a (Boron Dilution Block, Source Range Neutron Flux Doubling) for all requirements.			
g. SG Narrow Range Water Level High	1, 2, 3 <sup>(e)</sup> , 4 <sup>(b,e)</sup>	4 per SG	B,R	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
Coincident with Reactor Trip (P-4)	Refer to Function 18.b (ESFAS Interlocks, Reactor Trip, P-4) for all requirements.			

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(e) Not applicable for valve isolation Functions whose associated flow path is isolated.

(m) Above the P-19 (RCS Pressure) interlock.

(n) Not applicable when critical or during intentional approach to criticality.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 10 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
17. Normal Residual Heat Removal System Isolation				
a. Containment Radioactivity – High 2	1,2,3 <sup>(e)</sup>	4	B,Q	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
b. Safeguards Actuation	1,2,3 <sup>(e)</sup>	Refer to Function 1 (Safeguards Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements.		
c. Manual Initiation	1,2,3 <sup>(e)</sup>	2 switch sets	E,Q	SR 3.3.2.3
18. ESFAS Interlocks				
a. Reactor Trip Breaker Open, P-3	1,2,3	3 divisions	D,M	SR 3.3.2.3
b. Reactor Trip, P-4	1,2,3	3 divisions	D,M	SR 3.3.2.3
c. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2	4	J,L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5
d. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11	1,2,3	4	J,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5
e. Pressurizer Level, P-12	1,2,3	4	J,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5
	4,5,6	4	BB,Y	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5
f. RCS Pressure, P-19	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	J,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5
19. Containment Air Filtration System Isolation				
a. Containment Radioactivity – High 1	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	B,Z	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
b. Containment Isolation	Refer to Function 3 (Containment Isolation) for initiating functions and requirements.			

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(e) Not applicable for valve isolation Functions whose associated flow path is isolated.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 11 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
20. Main Control Room Isolation and Air Supply Initiation				
a. Control Room Air Supply Radiation – High 2	1,2,3,4	2	F,O	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	Note (o)	2	G,K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
21. Auxiliary Spray and Purification Line Isolation				
a. Pressurizer Water Level – Low 1	1,2	4	B,L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
b. Manual Initiation	1,2	Refer to Function 16.e (Manual Chemical Volume Control System (Makeup Isolation) for requirements.		
22. In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) Injection Line Valve Actuation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 switch sets	E,N	SR 3.3.2.3
	4 <sup>(c)</sup> ,5,6	2 switch sets	G,Y	SR 3.3.2.3
b. ADS 4th Stage Actuation	Refer to Function 10 (ADS 4th Stage Actuation) for initiating functions and requirements.			
23. IRWST Containment Recirculation Valve Actuation				
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 switch sets	E,N	SR 3.3.2.3
	4 <sup>(c)</sup> ,5,6	2 switch sets	G,Y	SR 3.3.2.3
b. ADS Stage 4 Actuation	Refer to Function 10 (ADS Stage 4 Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements.			
Coincident with IRWST Level – Low 3	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	4 <sup>(c)</sup> ,5 <sup>(j)</sup> ,6 <sup>(j)</sup>	4	I,Y	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(c) With the RCS being cooled by the RNS.

(j) Not applicable when the required ADS valves are open. See LCO 3.4.12 and LCO 3.4.13 for ADS valve and equivalent relief area requirements.

(o) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 12 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
24. Refueling Cavity Isolation				
a. Spent Fuel Pool Level – Low	6	3	H,P	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
25. ESF Coincidence Logic				
a. Coincidence Logic	1,2,3,4	4 divisions, 1 battery-backed subsystem per division	D,O	SR 3.3.2.2
	5,6	4 divisions, 1 battery-backed subsystem per division	G,W	SR 3.3.2.2
26. ESF Actuation				
a. ESF Actuation Subsystem	1,2,3,4	4 divisions, 1 battery-backed subsystem per division	D,O	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.8
	5,6	4 divisions, 1 battery-backed subsystem per division	G,W	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.7
27. Pressurizer Heater Trip				
a. Core Makeup Tank Actuation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b,m)</sup>	Refer to Function 2 (Core Makeup Tank Actuation) for all initiating functions and requirements. In addition to the requirements for Function 2, SR 3.3.2.9 also applies.		
b. Pressurizer Water Level, High 3	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b,m)</sup>	4	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
28. Chemical and Volume Control System Letdown Isolation				
a. Hot Leg Level – Low 1	4 <sup>(c,p)</sup> ,5 <sup>(p)</sup> ,6 <sup>(p,q)</sup>	1 per loop	C,AA	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(c) With the RCS being cooled by the RNS.

(m) Above the P-19 (RCS Pressure) interlock.

(p) Below the P-12 (Pressurizer Level) interlock.

(q) With the water level < 23 feet above the top of the reactor vessel flange.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 13 of 13)  
Engineered Safeguards Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION		APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
29.	SG Power Operated Relief Valve and Block Valve Isolation				
	a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 switches	E,N	SR 3.3.2.3
	b. Steam Line Pressure – Low	1,2,3,4 <sup>(b)</sup>	4 per steam line	B,N	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
30.	Component Cooling Water System Containment Isolation Valve Closure				
	a. Reactor Coolant Pump Bearing Water Temperature – High	1,2,3,4	4 per RCP	B,T	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
31.	Containment Vacuum Relief Valve Actuation				
	a. Containment Pressure – Low 2	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(r)</sup> ,6 <sup>(r)</sup>	4	B,CC	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6
	b. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4,5 <sup>(r)</sup> ,6 <sup>(r)</sup>	2 switches	E,CC	SR 3.3.2.3

(b) With the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

(r) Without an open containment air flow path  $\geq$  6 inches in diameter.

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3                    The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

#### - NOTES -

1. LCO 3.0.4 not applicable.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.7.	Immediately
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1	Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTE -

SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.2 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	31 days
SR 3.3.3.2	<div>- NOTE - Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</div> <div>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</div>	24 months

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Post-Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS/ DIVISIONS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1. Neutron Flux (Intermediate Range)	2	E
2. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature (Wide Range)	2	E
3. RCS Cold Leg Temperature (Wide Range)	2	E
4. RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	2	E
5. Pressurizer Pressure and RCS Subcooling Monitor <sup>(a)</sup>	2	E
6. Containment Water Level	2	E
7. Containment Pressure	2	E
8. Containment Pressure (Extended Range)	2	E
9. Containment Area Radiation (High Range)	2	E
10. Pressurizer Level and Associated Reference Leg Temperature	2	E
11. In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) Water Level	2	E
12. Passive Residual Heat Removal (PRHR) Flow and PRHR Outlet Temperature	2 flow & 1 temperature	E
13. Core Exit Temperature -- Quadrant 1	2 <sup>(b)</sup>	E
14. Core Exit Temperature -- Quadrant 2	2 <sup>(b)</sup>	E
15. Core Exit Temperature -- Quadrant 3	2 <sup>(b)</sup>	E
16. Core Exit Temperature -- Quadrant 4	2 <sup>(b)</sup>	E
17. Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) Storage Tank Level and PCS Flow	2 level & 1 flow	E
18. Remotely Operated Containment Isolation Valve Position	1/valve <sup>(c)</sup>	E
19. IRWST to Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS) Suction Valve Status	2	E

(a) RCS Subcooling calculated from pressurizer pressure and RCS hot leg temperature.

(b) A channel consists of two thermocouples within a single division. Each quadrant contains two divisions. The minimum requirement is two OPERABLE thermocouples in each of the two divisions.

(c) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.



### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.4 Remote Shutdown Workstation (RSW)

LCO 3.3.4 The RSW shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
MODE 4 with Reactor Coolant System (RCS) average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ )  $\geq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RSW inoperable.	A.1 Restore to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4 with $T_{avg} < 350^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1 Verify each required transfer switch is capable of performing the required function.	24 months
SR 3.3.4.2 Verify that the RSW communicates indication and controls with Division A, B, C and D of the Protection and Safety Monitoring System (PMS).	24 months
SR 3.3.4.3 Verify the OPERABILITY of the RSW hardware and software.	24 months

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.4	Perform TADOT of the reactor trip breaker open/closed indication.	24 months

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.5 Diverse Actuation System (DAS) Manual Controls

LCO 3.3.5                      The DAS manual controls for each function in Table 3.3.5-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        According to Table 3.3.5-1.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more manual DAS controls inoperable.	A.1 Restore DAS manual controls to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met for inoperable DAS manual reactor trip control.	B.1 Perform SR 3.3.1.6. <u>AND</u> B.2 Restore all controls to OPERABLE status.	Once per 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS  Prior to entering MODE 2 following next MODE 5 entry
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met for inoperable DAS manual actuation control other than reactor trip.	C.1 Perform SR 3.3.2.2. <u>AND</u> C.2 Restore all controls to OPERABLE status.	Once per 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS  Prior to entering MODE 2 following next MODE 5 entry
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.  <u>OR</u>  Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Verification of setpoint not required.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform TRIP ACTUATION DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT).</p>	24 months

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 1 of 1)  
DAS Manual Controls

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CONTROLS
1. Reactor trip manual controls	1,2	2 switches
2. Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) control and In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) gutter control valves	1,2,3,4,5(a)	2 switches
3. Core Makeup Tank (CMT) isolation valves	1,2,3,4,5(a)	2 switches
4. Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) stage 1 valves	1,2,3,4,5(a)	2 switches
5. ADS stage 2 valves	1,2,3,4,5(a)	2 switches
6. ADS stage 3 valves	1,2,3,4,5(a)	2 switches
7. ADS stage 4 valves	1,2,3,4,5,6(c)	2 switches
8. IRWST injection squib valves	1,2,3,4,5,6	2 switches
9. Containment recirculation valves	1,2,3,4,5,6	2 switches
10. Passive containment cooling drain valves	1,2,3,4,5(b),6(b)	2 switches
11. Selected containment isolation valves	1,2,3,4,5,6	2 switches

(a) With Reactor Coolant System (RCS) pressure boundary intact.

(b) With the calculated reactor decay heat > 6.0 MWt.

(c) In MODE 6 with reactor internals in place.

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

- LCO 3.4.1            RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:
- a.    Pressurizer Pressure is greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR
  - b.    RCS Average Temperature is less than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR, and
  - c.    RCS total flow rate  $\geq 301,670$  gpm and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 1.

-----  
**- NOTE -**

Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

- a.    THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute, or
  - b.    THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.
- 

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.	One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1    Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1    Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is less than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is $\geq 301,670$ gpm and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.4	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of RCS total flow rate indication (differential pressure) channels.	24 months
SR 3.4.1.5	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after <math>\geq 90\%</math> RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify that RCS total flow rate is <math>\geq 301,670</math> gpm and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR as determined by precision heat balance or RCS total flow rate indication (differential pressure) measurements.</p>	24 months

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ ) shall be  $\geq 551^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ .

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. $T_{avg}$ in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$ .	30 minutes

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1 Verify RCS $T_{avg}$ in each loop $\geq 551^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	12 hours



### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

### 3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ----- <p align="center"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. -----  Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1      Restore parameters to within limits.  <u>AND</u>  A.2      Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	30 minutes   72 hours
B.    Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1      Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2      Be in MODE 4 with RCS pressure < 500 psig.	6 hours   24 hours
C. ----- <p align="center"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. -----  Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1      Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.  <u>AND</u>  C.2      Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Immediately   Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.3.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and inservice leak and hydrostatic testing.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates within limits specified in the PTLR.</p>	<p>30 minutes</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.4 RCS Loops

LCO 3.4.4 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE with four Reactor Coolant Pumps (RCPs) in operation with variable speed control bypassed.

#### - NOTES -

1. No RCP shall be started when the reactor trip breakers are closed.
2. No RCP shall be started when the RCS temperature is  $\geq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$  unless pressurizer level is  $< 92\%$ .
3. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature  $\leq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$  unless the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures and the RCP is started at  $\leq 25\%$  of RCP speed.
4. All RCPs may be de-energized in MODE 3, 4, or 5 for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least  $10^{\circ}\text{F}$  below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODES 3, 4, and 5, whenever the reactor trip breakers are closed.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Required Action A.1 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ----- Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1 or 2.	A.1 Be in MODE 3 with the reactor trip breakers open.	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Required Action B.1 must be completed whenever Condition B is entered. -----  Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 3, 4, or 5.	B.1      Open reactor trip breakers.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1	Verify each RCS loop is in operation with variable speed control bypassed.	12 hours

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.5 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.5            The pressurizer water level shall be  $\leq 92\%$  of span.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1      Restore pressurizer water level within limit.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1    Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2    Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify pressurizer water level $\leq 92\%$ of span.	12 hours

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.6 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.6 Two pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings  $\geq 2460$  psig and  $\leq 2510$  psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
MODE 4 with Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS) isolated or RCS temperature  $\geq 275^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

**- NOTE -**

The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions.

This exception is allowed for 36 hours following entry into MODE 3, provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 4 with RNS aligned to the RCS and RCS temperature $< 275^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	6 hours   24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within $\pm 1\%$ .	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.7 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.7 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE,
- b. 0.5 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE,
- c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE from the RCS,
- d. 150 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one Steam Generator (SG), and
- e. 500 gallons per day primary to In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) LEAKAGE through the passive residual heat removal heat exchanger (PRHR HX).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	A.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.  <u>OR</u>  Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.7.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</li> <li>2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p>SR 3.4.7.2 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is <math>\leq</math> 150 gallons per day through any one SG.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.8 Minimum RCS Flow

LCO 3.4.8 At least one Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) shall be in operation with a total flow through the core of at least 3,000 gpm.

#### - NOTES -

1. All RCPs may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
2. No RCP shall be started when the RCS temperature is  $\geq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$  unless pressurizer level is  $< 92\%$ .
3. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature  $\leq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$  unless the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures and the RCP is started at  $\leq 25\%$  of RCP speed.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3, 4, and 5, whenever the reactor trip breakers are open and with unborated water sources not isolated from the RCS.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. No RCP in operation.	A.1 Isolate all sources of unborated water.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify that at least one RCP is in operation at $\geq 10\%$ rated speed or equivalent.	12 hours

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.9 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.9 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two containment sump level channels;
- b. One containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor (F18 particulate).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

**- NOTES -**

1. The F18 particulate containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor is only required to be OPERABLE in MODE 1 with RTP > 20%.
2. Containment sump level measurements cannot be used for leak detection if leakage is prevented from draining to the sump such as by redirection to the In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) by the containment shell gutter drains.

#### ACTIONS

**- NOTE**

LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required containment sump channel inoperable.	<p>A.1 Verify that the volume input per day to the containment sump does not change (+ or -) more than 10 gallons or 33% of the volume input (whichever is greater). The volume used for comparison will be the value taken during the first day following the entrance into this CONDITION.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Once per 24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2 Restore two containment sump channels to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Two required containment sump channels inoperable.	<p>B.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Perform SR 3.4.7.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Restore one containment sump channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Once per 24 hours</p> <p>72 hours</p>
C. Required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor inoperable.	<p>C.1.1 Analyze grab samples of containment atmosphere.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>C.1.2 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Perform SR 3.4.7.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Once per 24 hours</p> <p>Once per 24 hours</p> <p>30 days</p>
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. All required monitors inoperable.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	12 hours
SR 3.4.9.2	Perform a COT of required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	92 days
SR 3.4.9.3	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required containment sump monitor.	24 months
SR 3.4.9.4	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	24 months

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.10 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.10            The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1 and 2.  
                              MODE 3 with RCS average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ )  $\geq 500^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 1.0 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .	----- <b>- NOTE -</b> LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. -----	
	A.1      Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to be $\leq 60 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>  A.2      Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 > 280 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .	B.1      Perform SR 3.4.10.2.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>  B.2      Be in MODE 3 with $T_{avg}$ $< 500^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	6 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 60 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .	C.1      Be in MODE 3 with $T_{avg}$ $< 500^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity $\leq 280 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .	7 days
SR 3.4.10.2	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed in MODE 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity <math>\leq 1.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math>.</p>	<p>14 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Between 2 to 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of <math>\geq 15\%</math> of RTP within a 1 hour period</p>



### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.11 Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Operating

LCO 3.4.11 The ADS, including 10 flow paths, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One stage 1, 2, or 3 ADS flow path inoperable.	A.1 Restore flow path to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One stage 4 ADS flow path inoperable.	B.1 Restore flow path to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Two or three ADS flow paths inoperable with a combined inoperable flow capacity less than or equal to that of a division with the largest ADS flow capacity.	C.1 Restore flow paths to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Requirements of LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	Verify that the motor operated valve in series with each 4th stage ADS valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.4.11.2	Verify that each stage 1, 2, and 3 ADS valve is OPERABLE by stroking them open.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.4.11.3	Verify that each stage 4 ADS valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.12 Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Shutdown, RCS Intact

LCO 3.4.12 The ADS, including 9 flow paths, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS pressure boundary intact.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required stage 1, 2, or 3 ADS flow path inoperable.	A.1 Restore flow path to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One required stage 4 ADS flow path inoperable.	B.1 Restore flow path to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Two or three required ADS flow paths inoperable with a combined inoperable flow capacity less than or equal to that of a division with the largest ADS flow capacity.	C.1 Restore flow paths to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Requirements of LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.	D.1 Initiate action to be in MODE 5, with RCS open and $\geq 20\%$ pressurizer level.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1	For flow paths required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of LCO 3.4.11, “Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Operating” are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.13 Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Shutdown, RCS Open

LCO 3.4.13      ADS stage 1, 2, and 3, flow paths shall be open.  
ADS stage 4 with 2 flow paths shall be OPERABLE.

**- NOTE -**

In MODE 5, the ADS valves may be closed to facilitate RCS vacuum fill operations to establish a pressurizer level  $\geq 20\%$ , provided ADS valve OPERABILITY meets LCO 3.4.12, ADS – Shutdown, RCS Intact.

APPLICABILITY:      MODE 5 with RCS pressure boundary open or pressurizer level  $< 20\%$ ;  
MODE 6 with upper internals in place.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ADS stage 1, 2, or 3 flow path not open.	A.1 Open the affected flow path.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Open an alternative flow path with an equivalent area.	72 hours
B. One required ADS stage 4 flow path closed and inoperable.	B.1 Open an alternative flow path with an equivalent area.	36 hours
	<u>OR</u> B.2 Restore two ADS stage 4 flow paths to OPERABLE status.	36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met while in MODE 5.  <u>OR</u>  Requirements of LCO not met for reasons other than Conditions A or B while in MODE 5.	C.1 Initiate action to fill the RCS to establish $\geq 20\%$ pressurizer level.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  C.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met while in MODE 6.  <u>OR</u>  Requirements of LCO not met for reasons other than Conditions A or B while in MODE 6.	D.1 Initiate action to remove the upper internals.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  D.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1	Verify that each ADS stage 1, 2, and 3 valve is in the fully open position.	12 hours
SR 3.4.13.2	For each ADS stage 4 flow path required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs of LCO 3.4.11, "Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) – Operating" are applicable:  SR 3.4.11.1  SR 3.4.11.3	In accordance with applicable SRs

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.14 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.14 At least one of the following Overpressure Protection Systems shall be OPERABLE, with the accumulators isolated:

- a. The Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS) suction relief valve with lift setting within the limit specified in the PTLR, or
- b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of  $\geq 4.15$  square inches.

---

**- NOTE -**

1. No reactor coolant pump (RCP) shall be started when the RCS temperature is  $\geq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$  unless pressurizer level is  $< 92\%$ .
  2. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature  $\leq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$  unless the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures and the RCP is started at  $\leq 25\%$  of RCP speed.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 when any cold leg temperature is  $\leq 275^{\circ}\text{F}$ ,  
MODE 5,  
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

---

**- NOTE -**

Accumulator isolation is only required when accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

---

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is $\geq$ to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	A.1 Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Increase RCS cold leg temperature to a level acceptable for the existing accumulator pressure allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u> B.2 Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours
C. The RNS suction relief valve inoperable.	C.1 Restore the RNS suction relief valve to OPERABLE status.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of $\geq 4.15$ square inches.	12 hours



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1	Verify each accumulator is isolated.	12 hours
SR 3.4.14.2	Verify both RNS suction isolation valves in one RNS suction flow path are open.	12 hours
SR 3.4.14.3	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed when complying with LCO 3.4.14.b.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RCS vent <math>\geq 4.15</math> square inches is open.</p>	<p>12 hours for unlocked-open vent</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 days for locked-open vent</p>
SR 3.4.14.4	Verify the lift setting of the RNS suction relief valve.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.15 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Integrity

LCO 3.4.15 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
MODE 4, with the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

#### ACTIONS

##### - NOTES -

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.
2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 and Required Action A.2 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.15.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary or the high pressure portion of the system.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	A.1 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2      Verify a second OPERABLE PIV can meet the leakage limits. This valve is required to be a check valve, or a closed valve, if it isolates a line that penetrates containment.	72 hours
B.    Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1      Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2      Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1      Verify leakage of each RCS PIV is equivalent to $\leq 0.5$ gpm per nominal inch valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure $\geq 2215$ and $\leq 2255$ psig.	24 months

## 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

## 3.4.16 Reactor Vessel Head Vent (RVHV)

LCO 3.4.16            The Reactor Vessel Head Vent shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
                               MODE 4 with the RCS not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat  
    Removal System (RNS).

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One flow path inoperable.	A.1 Restore flow path to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Two flow paths inoperable.	B.1 Restore at least one flow path to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Requirements of LCO not met for reasons other than Conditions A or B.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Be in MODE 4, with the RCS cooling provided by the RNS.	6 hours   12 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1      Verify that each RVHV valve is OPERABLE by stroking it open.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.17 Chemical and Volume Control System (CVS) Makeup Isolation Valves

LCO 3.4.17 Two CVS Makeup Isolation Valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CVS makeup isolation valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore two CVS makeup isolation valves to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two CVS makeup isolation valves inoperable.	B.1  ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls. -----  Isolate the flow path from the CVS makeup pumps to the Reactor Coolant System by use of at least one closed manual or one closed and de-activated automatic valve.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify two CVS makeup isolation valves are OPERABLE by stroking the valves closed.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.4.17.2	Verify closure time of each CVS makeup isolation valve is $\leq 30$ seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.18 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.18 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube repair criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

**- NOTE -**

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube repair criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1 Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  SG tube integrity not maintained.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.18.1	Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
SR 3.4.18.2	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube repair criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection



### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Both accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.  
MODES 3 and 4 with Reactor Coolant System (RCS) pressure  
> 1000 psig.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration outside limits.	A.1 Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	8 hours if Condition C or E of LCO 3.5.2 has not been entered  <u>OR</u> 1 hour if Condition C or E of LCO 3.5.2 has been entered
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> C.2 Reduce RCS pressure to $\leq$ 1000 psig.	6 hours  12 hours
D. Two accumulators inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify the borated water volume in each accumulator is $\geq 1667$ cu. ft., and $\leq 1732$ cu. ft.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify the nitrogen cover gas pressure in each accumulator is $\geq 637$ psig and $\leq 769$ psig.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify the boron concentration in each accumulator is $\geq 2600$ ppm and $\leq 2900$ ppm.	<p>31 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required for affected accumulators.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of <math>\geq 51</math> cu. ft., 3.0% that is not the result of addition from the in-containment refueling water storage tank</p>
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when pressurizer pressure is $\geq 2000$ psig.	31 days
SR 3.5.1.6	Verify system flow performance of each accumulator in accordance with the System Level OPERABILITY Testing Program.	10 years

### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.2 Core Makeup Tanks (CMTs) – Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Both CMTs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CMT inoperable due to one CMT outlet isolation valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore outlet isolation valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One CMT inoperable due to one or more parameters (water temperature, boron concentration) not within limits.	B.1 Restore water temperature or boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
C. Two CMTs inoperable due to water temperature or boron concentration not within limits.	C.1 Restore water temperature or boron concentration to within limits for one CMT.	8 hours if Condition B of LCO 3.5.1 has not been entered  <u>OR</u> 1 hour if Condition B of LCO 3.5.1 has been entered
D. One CMT inoperable due to presence of non-condensable gases in one high point vent.	D.1 Vent noncondensable gases.	24 hours
E. One CMT inoperable for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, or D.	E.1 Restore CMT to OPERABLE status.	8 hours if Condition B of LCO 3.5.1 has not been entered  <u>OR</u> 1 hour if Condition B of LCO 3.5.1 has been entered

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  LCO not met for reasons other than A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>  F.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	Verify the temperature of the borated water in each CMT is < 120°F.	24 hours
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify the borated water volume in each CMT is ≥ 2500 cu. ft.	7 days
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify each CMT inlet isolation valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify the volume of noncondensable gases in each CMT inlet line has not caused the high-point water level to drop below the sensor.	24 hours
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify the boron concentration in each CMT is ≥ 3400 ppm, and ≤ 3700 ppm.	7 days
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each CMT outlet isolation valve is OPERABLE by stroking it open.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify system flow performance of each CMT in accordance with the System Level OPERABILITY Testing Program.	10 years

### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.3 Core Makeup Tanks (CMTs) – Shutdown, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Intact

LCO 3.5.3 One CMT shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).  
MODE 5 with the RCS pressure boundary intact.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required CMT inoperable due to one outlet isolation valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore required isolation valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required CMT inoperable due to one or more parameters (water temperature, boron concentration) not within limits.	B.1 Restore water temperature or boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
C. Required CMT inoperable for reasons other than A or B.	C.1 Restore required CMT to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  LCO not met for reasons other than A, B, or C.	D.1 Initiate action to be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure boundary open and $\geq 20\%$ pressurizer level.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	For the CMT required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.5.2, “Core Makeup Tanks (CMTs) – Operating” are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.4 Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) – Operating

LCO 3.5.4 The PRHR HX shall be OPERABLE.

**- NOTE -**

When any reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) are operating, at least one RCP must be operating in the loop with the PRHR HX, Loop 1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One air operated outlet isolation valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore air operated outlet isolation valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One air operated In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) gutter isolation valve inoperable.	B.1 Restore air operated IRWST gutter isolation valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Presence of non-condensable gases in the high point vent.	C.1 Vent noncondensable gases.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the RNS.	24 hours
E. LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.	E.1 Restore PRHR HX to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.	F.1 -----  <b>- NOTE -</b> Prior to initiating actions to change to a lower MODE, verify that redundant means of providing Steam Generator (SG) feedwater are OPERABLE. If redundant means are not OPERABLE, suspend LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes until redundant means are restored to OPERABLE status. -----	
	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	F.2 -----  <b>- NOTE -</b> Prior to stopping the SG feedwater, verify that redundant means of cooling the RCS to cold shutdown conditions are OPERABLE. If redundant means are not OPERABLE, suspend LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes until redundant means are restored to OPERABLE status. -----	
	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours



# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	Verify the outlet manual isolation valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify the inlet motor operated isolation valve is open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify the volume of noncondensable gases in the PRHR HX inlet line has not caused the high-point water level to drop below the sensor.	24 hours
SR 3.5.4.4	Verify that power is removed from the inlet motor operated isolation valve.	31 days
SR 3.5.4.5	Verify both PRHR air operated outlet isolation valves and both IRWST gutter isolation valves are OPERABLE by stroking open the valves.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.4.6	Verify PRHR HX heat transfer performance in accordance with the System Level OPERABILITY Testing Program.	10 years
SR 3.5.4.7	Verify by visual inspection that the IRWST gutters are not restricted by debris.	24 months

### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.5 Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) – Shutdown, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Intact

LCO 3.5.5 The PRHR HX shall be OPERABLE.

**- NOTE -**

When any reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) are operating, at least one RCP must be operating in the loop with the PRHR HX, Loop 1.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).  
MODE 5 with the RCS pressure boundary intact and pressurizer level  $\geq 20\%$ .

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One air operated outlet isolation valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore air operated outlet valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One air operated In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) gutter isolation valve inoperable.	B.1 Restore air operated IRWST gutter isolation valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Presence of non-condensable gases in the high point vent.	C.1 Vent noncondensable gases.	24 hours
D. PRHR HX inoperable for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.	D.1 Restore PRHR HX to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>LCO not met for reasons other than A, B, C, or D.</p>	<p>E.1 Initiate action to be in MODE 5 with the RCS pressure boundary open and &gt; 20% pressurizer level.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.5.1 The SRs of Specification 3.5.4, “Passive Residual Heat Removal Heat Exchanger (PRHR HX) – Operating” – are applicable.</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.6 In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Operating

LCO 3.5.6                      The IRWST, with two injection flow paths and two containment recirculation flow paths, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A.    One IRWST injection line actuation valve flow path inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One containment recirculation line actuation valve flow path inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1        Restore the inoperable actuation valve flow path to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p>B.    One IRWST injection line inoperable due to presence of noncondensable gases in one high point vent.</p>	<p>B.1        Vent noncondensable gases.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p>C.    One IRWST injection line inoperable due to presence of noncondensable gases in both high point vents.</p>	<p>C.1        Vent noncondensable gases from one high point vent.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>
<p>D.    IRWST boron concentration not within limits.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>IRWST borated water temperature not within limits.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>D.1        Restore IRWST to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
IRWST borated water volume < 100% and > 97% of limit.		
E. One motor operated IRWST isolation valve not fully open.  <u>OR</u>  Power is not removed from one or more motor operated IRWST isolation valves.	E.1 Restore motor operated IRWST isolation valve to fully open condition with power removed from both valves.	1 hour
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.6.1	Verify the IRWST water temperature is < 120°F.	24 hours
SR 3.5.6.2	Verify the IRWST borated water volume is > 73,100 cu. ft.	24 hours
SR 3.5.6.3	Verify the volume of noncondensable gases in each of the four IRWST injection squib valve outlet line pipe stubs has not caused the high-point water level to drop below the sensor.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.6.4	Verify the IRWST boron concentration is $\geq 2600$ ppm and $\leq 2900$ ppm.	31 days  <u>AND</u>  Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of 15,000 gal
SR 3.5.6.5	Verify each motor operated IRWST isolation valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.6.6	Verify power is removed from each motor operated IRWST isolation valve.	31 days
SR 3.5.6.7	Verify each motor operated containment recirculation isolation valve is fully open.	31 days
SR 3.5.6.8	Verify each IRWST injection and containment recirculation squib valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.6.9	Verify by visual inspection that the IRWST screens and the containment recirculation screens are not restricted by debris.	24 months
SR 3.5.6.10	Verify IRWST injection and recirculation system flow performance in accordance with the System Level OPERABILITY Testing Program.	10 years

### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.7 In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Shutdown, MODE 5

LCO 3.5.7                      The IRWST, with one injection flow path and one containment recirculation flow path, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODE 5.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required motor operated containment recirculation isolation valve not fully open.	A.1      Open required motor operated containment recirculation isolation valve.	72 hours
B. Required IRWST injection line inoperable due to presence of noncondensable gases in one high point vent.	B.1      Vent noncondensable gases.	72 hours
C. Required IRWST injection line inoperable due to presence of noncondensable gases in both high point vents.	C.1      Vent noncondensable gases from one high point vent.	8 hours
D. IRWST boron concentration not within limits.  <u>OR</u>  IRWST borated water temperature not within limits.  <u>OR</u>  IRWST borated water volume < 100% and > 97% of limit.	D.1      Restore IRWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. Required motor operated IRWST isolation valve not fully open.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Power is not removed from required motor operated IRWST isolation valve.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore required motor operated IRWST isolation valve to fully open condition with power removed.</p>	1 hour
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.</p>	<p>F.1 Initiate action to be in MODE 5 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) pressure boundary intact and <math>\geq 20\%</math> pressurizer level.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.7.1 For the IRWST and flow paths required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.5.6, "In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Operating," are applicable.</p>	In accordance with applicable SRs



### 3.5 PASSIVE CORE COOLING SYSTEM (PXS)

#### 3.5.8 In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Shutdown, MODE 6

LCO 3.5.8                      The IRWST, with one injection flow path and one containment recirculation flow path, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODE 6.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required motor operated containment recirculation isolation valve not fully open.	A.1      Open required motor operated containment recirculation isolation valve.	72 hours
B. Required IRWST injection line inoperable due to presence of noncondensable gases in one high point vent.	B.1      Vent noncondensable gases.	72 hours
C. Required IRWST injection line inoperable due to presence of noncondensable gases in both high point vents.	C.1      Vent noncondensable gases from one high point vent.	8 hours
D. IRWST and refueling cavity boron concentration not within limits.  <u>OR</u>  IRWST and refueling cavity borated water temperature not within limits.  <u>OR</u>  IRWST and refueling cavity borated water volume < 100% and > 97% of limit.	D.1      Restore IRWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. Required motor operated IRWST isolation valve not fully open.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Power is not removed from required motor operated IRWST isolation valve.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore required motor operated IRWST isolation valve to fully open condition with power removed.</p>	1 hour
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.</p>	<p>F.1 Initiate action to be in MODE 6 with the water level <math>\geq</math> 23 feet above the top of the reactor vessel flange.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.8.1	Verify the IRWST and refueling cavity water temperature is $< 120^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	24 hours
SR 3.5.8.2	Verify the IRWST and refueling cavity water total borated water volume is $> 73,100$ cu. ft.	24 hours
SR 3.5.8.3	Verify the IRWST and refueling cavity boron concentration is $\geq 2600$ ppm and $\leq 2900$ ppm.	<p>31 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of 15,000 gal</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.8.4	<p>For the IRWST and flow paths required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs of Specification 3.5.6, “In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST) – Operating” are applicable:</p> <p>SR 3.5.6.3 SR 3.5.6.6 SR 3.5.6.8 SR 3.5.6.10 SR 3.5.6.5 SR 3.5.6.7 SR 3.5.6.9</p>	In accordance with applicable SRs

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1                    Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1        Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1        Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2        Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage-rate testing except for containment air-lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

##### - NOTES -

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	<p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</li> <li>2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>	1 hour
	A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2 Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.3 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.</p>	Once per 31 days
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <p>1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</p> <p>2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>B.1 Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	B.2 Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.3 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.</p>	Once per 31 days
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.</p>	1 hour
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.</p>	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</li> <li>2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p>	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.2.2	Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	24 months



### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

##### - NOTES -

1. Penetration flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b> Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	4 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	<p>A.2 -----</p> <p><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by administrative means.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment</p>
<p>B. -----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1</p> <p>Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

[illegible]

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each 16 inch containment purge valve is closed, except when the 16 inch containment purge valves are open for pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel containment entry, or for Surveillances which require the valves to be open.	31 days
SR 3.6.3.2	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	31 days
SR 3.6.3.3	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.3.4	Verify the isolation time of each automatic power operated containment isolation valve is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.3.5	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	24 months

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4                      Containment pressure shall be  $\geq -0.2$  psig and  $\leq +1.0$  psig.

APPLICABILITY:            MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.  
MODES 5 and 6 without an open containment air flow path  $\geq 6$  inches in diameter.

-----  
**- NOTE -**  
-----

The high pressure LCO limit is not applicable in MODES 5 or 6.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A.    Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1	Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B.    Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Open a containment air flow path $\geq 6$ inches in diameter.	44 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1	Verify containment pressure is within limits.	12 hours

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be  $\leq 120^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,  
MODES 5 and 6 with both containment equipment hatches and both  
containment airlocks closed.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 5 or 6. <u>AND</u>	36 hours
	B.3 Open containment equipment hatch or containment airlock.	44 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1 Verify containment average air temperature is within limit.	24 hours

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.6 Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) – Operating

LCO 3.6.6                      The passive containment cooling system shall be OPERABLE, with all three water flow paths OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One passive containment cooling water flow path inoperable.	A.1 Restore flow path to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two passive containment cooling water flow paths inoperable.	B.1 Restore flow paths to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One or more water storage tank parameters (temperature and volume) not within limits.	C.1 Restore water storage tank to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  LCO not met for reasons other than A, B, or C.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours   84 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	Verify the water storage tank temperature $\geq 40^{\circ}\text{F}$ and $\leq 120^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	7 days  <u>AND</u>  24 hours when water storage tank temperature is verified $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F}$ or $\geq 100^{\circ}\text{F}$
SR 3.6.6.2	Verify the water storage tank volume $\geq 756,700$ gallons.	7 days
SR 3.6.6.3	Verify each passive containment cooling system, power operated, and automatic valve in each flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each passive containment cooling system automatic valve in each flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	24 months
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify the air flow path from the shield building annulus inlet to the exit is unobstructed and, that all air baffle sections are in place.	24 months
SR 3.6.6.6	Verify passive containment cooling system flow and water coverage performance in accordance with the System Level OPERABILITY Testing Program.	At first refueling  <u>AND</u>  10 years



### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.7 Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) – Shutdown

LCO 3.6.7                      The passive containment cooling system shall be OPERABLE with all three water flow paths OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:            MODE 5 with the calculated reactor decay heat > 6.0 MWt,  
MODE 6 with the calculated reactor decay heat > 6.0 MWt.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One passive containment cooling water flow path inoperable.	A.1 Restore flow path to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two passive containment cooling water flow paths inoperable.	B.1 Restore flow paths to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One or more water storage tank parameters (temperature and volume) not within limits.	C.1 Restore water storage tank to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.	D.1.1 If in MODE 5, initiate action to be in MODE 5 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) pressure boundary intact and $\geq 20\%$ pressurizer level.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>  D.1.2 If in MODE 6, initiate action to be in MODE 6 with the water level $\geq 23$ feet above the top of the reactor vessel flange.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  D.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.1 The SRs of Specification 3.6.6, "Passive Containment Cooling System – Operating," are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.8 Containment Penetrations

- LCO 3.6.8            The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:
- a.    The equipment hatches closed and held in place by four bolts or, if open, clear of obstructions such that the hatches can be closed prior to steaming into the containment.
  - b.    One door in each air lock closed or, if open, the containment air locks shall be clear of obstructions such that they can be closed prior to steaming into the containment.
  - c.    The containment spare penetrations, if open, shall be clear of obstructions such that the penetrations can be closed prior to steaming into the containment.
  - d.    Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:
    1.    closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or
    2.    capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Isolation signal.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 5 and 6.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    One or more containment penetrations not in required status.	A.1    Restore containment penetrations to required status.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1 If in MODE 5, initiate action to be in MODE 5 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) pressure boundary intact and $\geq 20\%$ pressurizer level.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>  B.1.2 If in MODE 6, initiate action to be in MODE 6 with the water level $\geq 23$ feet above the top of the reactor vessel flange.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  B.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	7 days
SR 3.6.8.2	----- <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> Only required to be met for an open equipment hatch. -----  Verify that the hardware, tools, equipment and power source necessary to install the equipment hatch are available.	Prior to hatch removal  <u>AND</u> 7 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.8.3 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required to be met for automatic isolation valve(s) in penetrations closed to comply with LCO 3.6.8.d.1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify one automatic isolation valve in each open penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.9 pH Adjustment

LCO 3.6.9                      The pH adjustment baskets shall contain  $\geq 560 \text{ ft}^3$  of trisodium phosphate (TSP).

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. The volume of trisodium phosphate not within limit.	A.1 Restore volume of trisodium phosphate to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1        Verify that the pH adjustment baskets contain at least $560 \text{ ft}^3$ of TSP ( $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 12 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ ).	24 months
SR 3.6.9.2        Verify that a sample from the pH adjustment baskets provides adequate pH adjustment of the post-accident water.	24 months

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.10 Vacuum Relief Valves

LCO 3.6.10 Two vacuum relief flow paths shall be OPERABLE.

AND

Containment inside to outside differential air temperature shall be  $\leq 90^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.  
MODES 5 and 6 without an open containment air flow path  $\geq 6$  inches in diameter.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One vacuum relief flow path inoperable.	A.1 Restore vacuum relief flow path to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Containment inside to outside differential air temperature $> 90^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	B.1 Restore containment inside to outside differential air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
	<u>OR</u> B.2 Reduce containment average temperature $\leq 80^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions A or B not met.  <u>OR</u> Both vacuum relief flow paths inoperable.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.3 Open a containment air flow path $\geq 6$ inches in diameter.	44 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1	Verify containment inside to outside differential air temperature is $\leq 90^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	12 hours
SR 3.6.10.2	Verify each vacuum relief flow path is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 The MSSVs shall be OPERABLE as specified in Table 3.7.1-1 and Table 3.7.1-2.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

#### ACTIONS

**- NOTE -**

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required MSSVs inoperable.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2	<p><b>- NOTE -</b> Only required in MODE 1.</p> <p>Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux – High reactor trip setpoint to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.</p>	36 hours

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  One or more steam generators with $\geq 5$ MSSVs inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the RNS.	24 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1 -----  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within <math>\pm 1\%</math>.</p>	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
OPERABLE MSSVs versus Maximum Allowable Power

NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP)
5	60
4	46
3	32
2	18

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER		LIFT SETTING (psig ± 1%)
STEAM GENERATOR		
#1	#2	
V030A	V030B	1185
V031A	V031B	1197
V032A	V032B	1209
V033A	V033B	1221
V034A	V034B	1232
V035A	V035B	1232

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2                      The minimum combination of valves required for steam flow isolation shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        MODE 1,  
                              MODES 2, 3, and 4 except when steam flow is isolated.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A. Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. One or more of the turbine stop valves and its associated turbine control valve, turbine bypass valves, or moisture separator reheater 2nd stage steam isolation valves inoperable in MODE 1.	B. Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Two MSIVs inoperable in MODE 1.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One MSIV inoperable and one or more of the turbine stop valves and its associated turbine control valve, all turbine bypass valves, or moisture separator reheater 2nd stage steam isolation valves inoperable in MODE 1.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 2.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. ----- <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. ----- One or two MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2, 3, or 4.  <u>OR</u> One or more of the turbine stop valves and its associated turbine control valve, all turbine bypass valves, or moisture separator reheater 2nd stage steam isolation valves inoperable in MODE 2, 3, or 4.	D.1	Isolate associated steam flow path.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Verify flow path remains closed.	Once per 7 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.2	Be in MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) cooling provided by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).	24 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 2.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify MSIV closure time <math>\leq 5</math> seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.2.2	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 2.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify turbine stop, turbine control, turbine bypass, and moisture separator reheater 2nd stage steam isolation valves' closure time <math>\leq 5</math> seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation and Control Valves (MFIVs and MFCVs)

LCO 3.7.3 The MFIV and the MFCV for each Steam Generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 except when the MFIVs or associated MFCV are closed and deactivated.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two MFIVs inoperable.	A.1 Close or isolate the MFIV flow path.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify MFIV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. One or two MFCVs inoperable.	B.1 Close or isolate the MFCV the flow path.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify MFCV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
C. Two valves in the same flow path inoperable.	C.1 Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) cooling provided by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.3.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s).	36 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.3.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.3.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 2.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the closure time of each MFIV and MFCV is ≤ 5 seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.4 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.4            The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be  $\leq 0.1 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$  DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3 and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    Specific activity not within limit.	A.1    Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2    Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant $\leq 0.1 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	31 days

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.5 Spent Fuel Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.5      The spent fuel pool water level shall be  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY:      At all times.

#### ACTIONS

**- NOTE -**

LCOs 3.0.3 and 3.0.8 are not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel pool water level < 23 ft.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Initiate action to restore water level to $\geq 23$ ft.	1 hour

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1      Verify the spent fuel pool water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	7 days

## 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

## 3.7.6 Main Control Room Emergency Habitability System (VES)

LCO 3.7.6 The VES shall be OPERABLE.

**- NOTE -**

The main control room envelope (MCRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

## ACTIONS

**- NOTE -**

LCO 3.0.8 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One valve or damper inoperable.	A.1	Restore valve or damper to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. MCRE air temperature not within limit.	B.1	Restore MCRE air temperature to within limit.	24 hours
C. VES inoperable due to inoperable MCRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1	Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify mitigating actions ensure MCRE occupant exposures to radiological, chemical, and smoke hazards will not exceed limits.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	<u>C.3</u>	Restore MCRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One bank of VES air tanks (8 tanks) inoperable.	D.1 Verify that the OPERABLE tanks contain greater than 245,680 scf of compressed air.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	AND
	D.2 Verify VBS MCRE ancillary fans and supporting equipment are available.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	Once per 12 hours thereafter
	D.3 Restore VES to OPERABLE status.	7 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions A, B, C, or D not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. <u>OR</u> VES inoperable for reasons other than Conditions A, B, C, or D in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions A, B, C, or D not met during movement of irradiated fuel.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>VES inoperable for reasons other than Conditions A, B, C, or D during movement of irradiated fuel.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>VES inoperable due to inoperable MCRE boundary during movement of irradiated fuel.</p>	F.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1 Verify MCRE air temperature is $\leq 75^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	24 hours
SR 3.7.6.2 Verify that the compressed air storage tanks contain greater than 327,574 scf of compressed air.	24 hours
SR 3.7.6.3 Verify that each VES air delivery isolation valve is OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.6.4 Operate VES for $\geq 15$ minutes.	31 days
SR 3.7.6.5 Verify that each VES air header manual isolation valve is in an open position.	31 days

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.6	Verify that the air quality of the air storage tanks meets the requirements of Appendix C, Table C-1 of ASHRAE Standard 62.	92 days
SR 3.7.6.7	Verify that all MCRE isolation valves are OPERABLE and will close upon receipt of an actual or simulated actuation signal.	24 months
SR 3.7.6.8	Verify that each VES pressure relief isolation valve within the MCRE pressure boundary is OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.6.9	Verify that each VES pressure relief damper is OPERABLE.	24 months
SR 3.7.6.10	Verify that the self-contained pressure regulating valve in each VES air delivery flow path is OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.6.11	Perform required MCRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Main Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Main Control Room Envelope Habitability Program
SR 3.7.6.12	Perform required VES Passive Filtration system filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.7 Startup Feedwater Isolation and Control Valves

LCO 3.7.7 Both Startup Feedwater Isolation Valves and Control Valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 except when the startup feedwater flow paths are isolated.

#### ACTIONS

##### - NOTES -

1. Flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with one inoperable valve.	A.1 Isolate the affected flow path(s).	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Verify affected flow path(s) is isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. One flow path with two inoperable valves.	B.1 Isolate the affected flow path.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) cooling provided by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).	24 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.3 Isolate the affected flow path(s).	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	Verify both startup feedwater isolation and control valves are OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.8 Main Steam Line Leakage

LCO 3.7.8 Main Steam Line leakage through the pipe walls inside containment shall be limited to 0.5 gpm.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Main Steam Line leakage exceeds operational limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	Verify main steam line leakage into the containment sump $\leq 0.5$ gpm.	Per SR 3.4.7.1

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.9 Fuel Storage Pool Makeup Water Sources

LCO 3.7.9 Fuel storage pool makeup water sources shall be OPERABLE.

-----  
**- NOTES -**

1. OPERABILITY of the cask washdown pit is required when the calculated spent fuel storage pool decay heat > 4.7 MWt and ≤ 7.2 MWt.
  2. OPERABILITY of the cask loading pit is required when the calculated spent fuel storage pool decay heat > 5.6 MWt and ≤ 7.2 MWt.
  3. OPERABILITY of the Passive Containment Cooling Water Storage Tank (PCCWST) is required as a spent fuel storage pool makeup water source when the calculated spent fuel storage pool decay heat > 7.2 MWt. If the reactor decay heat is > 6.0 MWt, the PCCWST must be exclusively available for containment cooling in accordance with LCO 3.6.7.
- 

APPLICABILITY: During storage of fuel in the spent fuel storage pool with a calculated decay heat > 4.7 MWt.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required spent fuel storage pool makeup water sources inoperable.	<p>A.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>LCOs 3.0.3 and 3.0.8 are not applicable.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Initiate action to restore the required makeup water source(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed when spent fuel storage pool calculated decay heat is &gt; 7.2 MWt.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify one passive containment cooling system, motor-operated valve in each flow path is closed and locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position.</p>	7 days
SR 3.7.9.2	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed when spent fuel storage pool calculated decay heat is &gt; 7.2 MWt.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the PCCWST volume is ≥ 756,700 gallons.</p>	7 days
SR 3.7.9.3	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed when spent fuel storage pool calculated decay heat is ≤ 7.2 MWt.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the water level in the cask washdown pit is ≥ 13.75 ft.</p>	31 days
SR 3.7.9.4	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Only required to be performed when spent fuel storage pool calculated decay heat is &gt; 5.6 MWt and ≤ 7.2 MWt.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the water level in the cask loading pit is ≥ 43.9 ft. and in communication with the spent fuel storage pool.</p>	31 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.5	Verify the spent fuel storage pool makeup isolation valves PCS-PL-V009, PCS-PL-V045, PCS-PL-V051, SFS-PL-V042, SFS-PL-V045, SFS-PL-V049, SFS-PL-V066, and SFS-PL-V068 are OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.10 Steam Generator (SG) Isolation Valves

LCO 3.7.10 The steam generator isolation valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.  
MODE 4 with the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) not being cooled by the Normal Residual Heat Removal System (RNS).

#### ACTIONS

##### - NOTES -

1. Steam generator blowdown flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORV flow paths with one SG isolation valve inoperable.	A.1 Isolate the flow path by use of at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve.	72 hours
B. One or more blowdown flow paths with one SG isolation valve inoperable.	B.1 Isolate the flow path by one closed valve.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Verify that the affected SG blowdown flow path is isolated.	Once per 7 days
C. One or more PORV flow paths with two SG isolation valves inoperable.	C.1 Isolate the affected flow path by use of at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more blowdown flow paths with two SG isolation valves inoperable.	D.1 Isolate the flow path by one closed valve.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Verify that the affected SG blowdown flow path is isolated.	Once per 7 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4 with the RCS cooling provided by the RNS.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1 Verify each steam generator isolation valve (PORV block valves (SGS-PL-V027A & B), PORVs (SGS-PL-V233A & B), and blowdown isolation valves (SGS-PL-V074A & B and SGS-PL-V075A & B)) is OPERABLE by stroking the valve closed.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.11 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.11 The fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be  $\geq 2300$  ppm.

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the fuel storage pool and a fuel storage pool verification has not been performed since the last movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCOs 3.0.3 and 3.0.8 are not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Initiate action to restore fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to perform a fuel storage pool verification.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1 Verify the fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit.	7 days

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.12 Spent Fuel Pool Storage

LCO 3.7.12                      The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each fuel assembly stored in Region 2 shall be within the limits specified in Figure 3.7.12-1.

APPLICABILITY:              Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in Region 2 of the spent fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCOs 3.0.3 and 3.0.8 are not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1      Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable storage location.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1      Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Figure 3.7.12-1.	Prior to storing the fuel assembly in Region 2

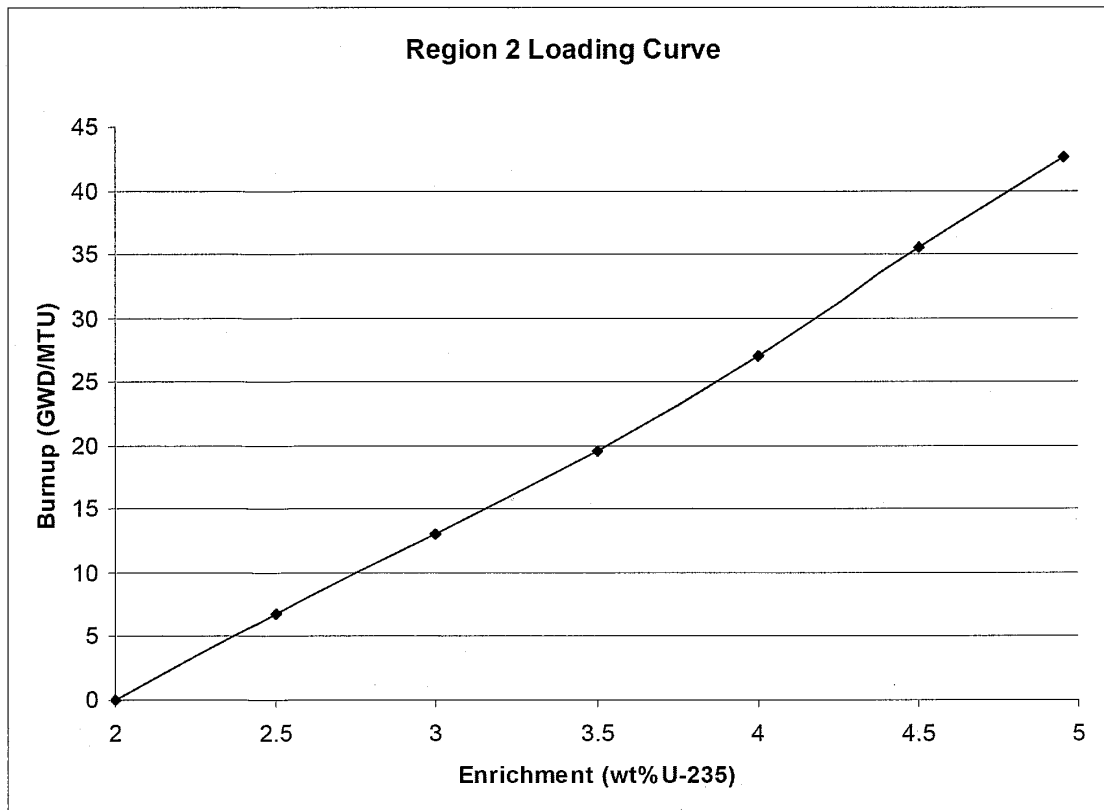


Figure 3.7.12-1

Minimum Fuel Assembly Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment for Region 2 Spent Fuel Cells

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.1 DC Sources – Operating

LCO 3.8.1            The Division A, B, C, and D Class 1E DC power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more battery chargers in one division inoperable.	A.1 Restore battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify battery float current $\leq 2$ amps.	Once per 24 hours
B. One or more battery chargers in two divisions inoperable.	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore battery charger(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days
	<u>AND</u>	
B. One or more battery chargers in two divisions inoperable.	B.1 Restore battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify battery float current $\leq 2$ amps.	Once per 24 hours
B. One or more battery chargers in two divisions inoperable.	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore battery charger(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more batteries in one division inoperable.	C.1 Restore batteries to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
D. One or more batteries in two divisions inoperable.	D.1 Restore batteries to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
E. One DC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or C.	E.1 Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
F. Two DC electrical power subsystems inoperable for reasons other than B or D.	F.1 Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> G.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	7 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.2      Verify each battery charger supplies <math>\geq 200</math> amps at greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage for <math>\geq 8</math> hours.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Verify each battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 24 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.3      -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTES -</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.7.6 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.1.3.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 unless the spare battery is connected to replace the battery being tested. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.2 DC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.6, “Distribution Systems – Shutdown.”

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required features inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	<p>A.2.4 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2.5 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.2.1 -----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.2 and SR 3.8.1.3.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable:</p> <p>SR 3.8.1.1 SR 3.8.1.2 SR 3.8.1.3</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>



### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.3 Inverters – Operating

LCO 3.8.3 The Division A, B, C, and D inverters (Divisions A and D, one each and Divisions B and C two each; six total) shall be OPERABLE.

**- NOTES -**

One inverter may be disconnected from its associated DC bus for ≤ 72 hours to perform an equalizing charge on its associated battery, providing:

1. The associated instrument and control bus is energized from its Class 1E constant voltage source transformer; and
2. All other AC instrument and control buses are energized from their associated OPERABLE inverters.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One inverter inoperable.	<p>A.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b> Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.5 “Distribution Systems – Operating” with any instrument and control bus de-energized.</p> <p>Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.</p>	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to required AC instrument and control buses.	7 days

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.4 Inverters – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.4                      Inverters shall be OPERABLE to support the onsite Class 1E power distribution subsystems required by LCO 3.8.6, "Distribution Systems – Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY:        MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required inverters inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required features inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2.4 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.5 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required AC instrument and control buses.	7 days

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.5 Distribution Systems – Operating

LCO 3.8.5            The Division A, B, C, and D AC instrument and control bus and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Division AC instrument and control bus inoperable.	A.1 Restore AC instrument and control bus to OPERABLE status.	6 hours  <u>AND</u>  12 hours from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Division DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	6 hours  <u>AND</u>  12 hours from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. Two Divisions AC instrument and control bus inoperable.	C.1 Restore AC instrument and control bus to OPERABLE status.	2 hours  <u>AND</u>  16 hours from discovery of failure to meet the LCO.
D. Two Divisions DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	D.1 Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours  <u>AND</u>  16 hours from discovery of failure to meet the LCO.

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
F. Two Divisions with inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function.	F.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1 Verify correct breaker and switch alignments and voltage to required DC and AC instrument and control bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.6 Distribution Systems – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.6            The necessary portions of DC and AC instrument and control bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC or AC instrument and control bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required features inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2.4 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2.5 Initiate actions to restore required DC and AC instrument and control bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1	Verify correct breaker and switch alignments and voltage to required DC and AC instrument and control bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days



### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.7 Battery Parameters

LCO 3.8.7 Battery Parameters for Division A, B, C, and D batteries shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power sources are required to be OPERABLE.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries in one division with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.8.7.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore affected cell voltage $\geq$ 2.07 V.	24 hours
B. One or more batteries in one division with float current > 2 amps.	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore battery float current to $\leq$ 2 amps.	24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b> Required Action C.2 shall be completed if electrolyte level was below the top of plates.</p> <p>-----</p>	<p>-----</p> <p><b>- NOTE -</b> Required Actions C.1 and C.2 are only applicable if electrolyte level was below the top of plates.</p> <p>-----</p>	
C. One or more batteries in one division with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.	<p>C.1 Restore electrolyte level to above top of plates.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Verify no evidence of leakage.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Restore electrolyte level to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>8 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>31 days</p>
D. One or more batteries in one division with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits.	D.1 Restore battery pilot cell temperature to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	12 hours
E. One or more batteries in two or more divisions with battery parameters not within limits.	E.1 Restore battery parameters for batteries in three divisions to within limits.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more batteries in one division with one or more battery cells float voltage &lt; 2.07 V and float current &gt; 2 amps.</p>	<p>F.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.7.1 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required to be met when battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of SR 3.8.1.1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each battery float current is <math>\leq 2</math> amps.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.7.2 Verify each battery pilot cell voltage is <math>\geq 2.07</math> V.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.7.3 Verify each battery connected cell electrolyte level is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.7.4 Verify each battery pilot cell temperature is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.7.5 Verify each battery connected cell voltage is <math>\geq 2.07</math> V.</p>	<p>92 days</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.7.6 -----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE-</b></p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is <math>\geq 80\%</math> of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>60 months</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 months when battery shows degradation, or has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>&lt; 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>\geq 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p>

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1            Boron concentration of the Reactor Coolant System (RCS), the fuel transfer canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in COLR.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 6.

-----  
**- NOTE -**  
-----

Only applicable to the fuel transfer canal and the refueling cavity when connected to the RCS.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1    Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2    Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3    Initiate actions to restore boron concentration to within limits.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1    Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in the COLR.	72 hours

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.2 Unborated Water Source Flow Paths

LCO 3.9.2 Each unborated water source flow path shall be isolated.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

#### ACTIONS

**- NOTE -**

Separate condition entry is allowed for each unborated water source flow path.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ----- <b>- NOTE -</b> Required Action A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ----- One or more flow paths not isolated.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Initiate actions to isolate flow paths.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	4 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1 Verify each unborated water source flow path is isolated by at least one valve secured in the closed position.	31 days

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.3 Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the Reactor Coolant System (RCS), coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
B. Two required source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1 Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Once per 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.9.3.2	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE-</b></p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	24 months



### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.4 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.4 Refueling Cavity Water Level shall be maintained  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of the reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCO 3.0.8 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1 Verify that refueling cavity water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	24 hours

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.5 Containment Penetrations

- LCO 3.9.5            The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:
- a.    The equipment hatches closed and held in place by four bolts or, if open, the containment air filtration system (VFS) shall be OPERABLE and operating;
  - b.    One door in each air lock closed or, if open, the VFS shall be OPERABLE and operating;
  - c.    The containment spare penetrations closed or, if open, the VFS shall be OPERABLE and operating;
  - d.    Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:
    1.    Closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or
    2.    Capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Isolation signal.

-----  
**- NOTE -**

Penetration flow path(s) providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere may be unisolated under administrative controls.  
-----

APPLICABILITY:      During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

#### ACTIONS

-----  
**- NOTE -**

LCO 3.0.8 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A.    LCO not met.	A.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	7 days
SR 3.9.5.2	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>- NOTE -</b></p> <p>Not required to be met for containment purge and exhaust valve(s) in penetrations closed to comply with LCO 3.9.5.d.1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each required containment purge and exhaust valve actuates to the isolation position on a manual actuation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Inservice Test Program
SR 3.9.5.3	Verify the VFS can maintain a negative pressure ( $\leq -0.125$ inches water gauge relative to outside atmospheric pressure) in the area enclosed by the containment and alternate barrier.	24 months
SR 3.9.5.4	Operate each VFS train for $\geq 10$ continuous hours with the heaters operating.	Within 31 days prior to fuel movement or CORE ALTERATIONS

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.6 Containment Air Filtration System (VFS)

LCO 3.9.6                    One VFS exhaust subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:        During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCOs 3.0.3 and 3.0.8 are not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required VFS exhaust subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Operate each VFS exhaust subsystem for $\geq 10$ continuous hours with the heaters operating.	Within 31 days prior to fuel movement
SR 3.9.6.2	Verify the VAS fuel handling area subsystem aligns to the VFS exhaust subsystem on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	24 months
SR 3.9.6.3	Verify one VFS exhaust subsystem can maintain a negative pressure ( $\leq -0.125$ inches water gauge relative to outside atmospheric pressure) in the fuel handling area.	24 months

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.7 Decay Time

LCO 3.9.7                      The reactor shall be subcritical for  $\geq 48$  hours.

APPLICABILITY:        During movement of irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTE -

LCO 3.0.8 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor subcritical < 48 hours.	A.1      Suspend all operations involving movement of irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1      Verify that the reactor has been subcritical for $\geq 48$ hours by verification of the date and time of subcriticality.	Prior to movement of irradiated fuel in the reactor vessel

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.1 Site

[Not applicable to AP1000 Design Certification. Site specific information to be provided by COL Applicant.]

#### 4.1.1 Site and Exclusion Boundaries

[This information will be provided by the combined license applicant.]

#### 4.1.2 Low Population Zone (LPZ)

[This information will be provided by the combined license applicant.]

### 4.2 Reactor Core

#### 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 157 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of fuel rods clad with a zirconium based alloy and containing an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO<sub>2</sub>) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium based alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

#### 4.2.2 Control Rod and Gray Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 53 Rod Cluster Control Assemblies (RCCAs), each with 24 rodlets/RCCA. The RCCA absorber material shall be silver indium cadmium as approved by the NRC.

Additionally, there are 16 low worth Gray Rod Cluster Assemblies (GRCAs), with 24 rodlets/GRCA, which, in conjunction with the RCCAs, are used to augment MSHIM load follow operation.

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage

#### 4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 4.95 weight percent;
- b.  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$  if flooded with unborated water which includes an allowance for uncertainties (Region 1 racks);
- c. A nominal 10.93 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in Region 1, a nominal 9.04 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in Region 2 of the spent fuel storage racks, and a nominal 11.65 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the Defective Fuel Cells;
- d. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with any discharge burnup may be allowed unrestricted storage in Region 1 and the Defective Fuel Cells of Figure 4.3-1;
- e. Partially spent fuel assemblies meeting the initial enrichment and burnup requirements of LCO 3.7.12, "Spent Fuel Pool Storage," may be stored in Region 2 of Figure 4.3-1; and
- f.  $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$  if flooded with unborated water and  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$  if flooded with borated water at a minimum soluble boron concentration described in the Bases for LCO 3.7.12 for normal and design basis criticality-related accident conditions, which includes an allowance for uncertainties (Region 2 racks).

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;
- b. The maximum  $k_{\text{eff}}$  value, including all biases and uncertainties, shall be less than or equal to 0.95 with full density unborated water;
- c. The maximum  $k_{\text{eff}}$  value, including all biases and uncertainties, shall be less than or equal to 0.98 with optimum moderation and full reflection conditions; and
- d. A nominal 10.90 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the new fuel storage racks.

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.3.2 Drainage

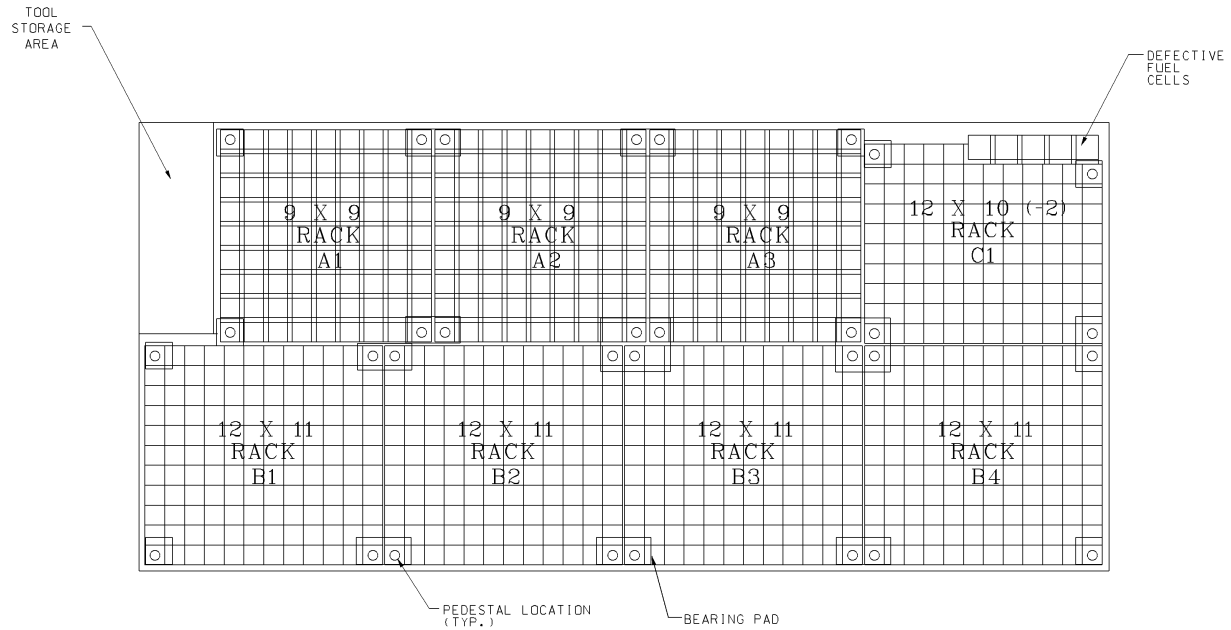
The spent fuel pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below a minimum water depth of  $\geq 23$  ft above the surface of the fuel storage racks.

### 4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 889 fuel assemblies.

---





Region 1 (A1, A2, A3) – 243 locations

Region 2 (B1, B2, B3, B4, C1) – 641 locations

Defective Fuel Cells (DFCs) – 5 locations

Total Storage Locations – 889

Figure 4.3-1

Discrete Two Region Spent Fuel Pool Rack Layout

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.1 Responsibility

---

5.1.1 The [Plant Manager] shall be responsible for overall unit operations and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The [Plant Manager] or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The [Shift Supervisor (SS)] shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the [SS] from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the [SS] from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.2 Organization

---

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements including the plant-specific titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications shall be documented in the [FSAR/QA Plan];
- b. The [Plant Manager] shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;
- c. A specified corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operation pressures.

#### 5.2.2 Unit Staff

---

**- REVIEWER'S NOTE -**

[Determination of the unit staff positions, numbers, and qualifications are the responsibility of the COL applicant. Input provided in WCAP-14694, Revision 0, for the MCR staff and WCAP-14655, Revision 1, for other than the MCR staff will be used in the determination. Each of the following paragraphs may need to be corrected to specify the plant staffing requirements.]

---

## 5.2 Organization

### 5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

- a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is operating in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.
- b. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.f for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
- c. A radiation protection technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
- d. Administrative procedures shall be developed and implemented to limit the working hours of unit staff who perform safety related functions (e.g., licensed Senior Reactor Operators (SROs), licensed Reactor Operators (ROs), health physicists, auxiliary operators, and key maintenance personnel).

The controls shall include guidelines on working hours that ensure adequate shift coverage shall be maintained without routine heavy use of overtime.

Any deviation from the above guidelines shall be authorized in advance by the plant manager or the plant manager's designee, in accordance with approved administrative procedures, and with documentation of the basis for granting the deviation. Routine deviation from the working hour guidelines shall not be authorized.

Controls shall be included in the procedures to require a periodic independent review be conducted to ensure that excessive hours have not been assigned.

- e. The operations manager or assistant operations manager shall hold an SRO license.
- f. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

---

-----  
**- REVIEWER'S NOTE -**  
-----

[Minimum qualifications for members of the unit staff shall be specified by use of an overall qualification statement referencing an ANSI Standard acceptable to the NRC staff or by specifying individual position qualifications. Generally, the first method is preferable; however, the second method is adaptable to those unit staffs requiring special qualification statements because of unique organizational structures.]  
-----

- 5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of [Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, 1987, or more recent revisions, or ANSI Standards acceptable to the NRC staff]. [The staff not covered by Regulatory Guide 1.8 shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of Regulations, Regulatory Guides, or ANSI Standards acceptable to NRC staff].
- 5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed reactor operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of TS 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54(m).
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.4 Procedures

---

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;
  - c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;
  - d. Fire Protection Program implementation; and
  - e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

#### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

- a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
  - 1. Sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
  - 2. A determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20. 1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;
- b. Shall become effective after the approval of the plant manager; and
- c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the changed portion of the ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.2 Radioactive Effluent Control Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoints determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public for radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days. Determination of projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days;
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:
  1. For noble gases: a dose rate  $\leq 500$  mrem/yr to the whole body and a dose rate  $\leq 3000$  mrem/yr to the skin and



## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.2 Radioactive Effluent Control Program (continued)

2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: a dose rate  $\leq 1500$  mrem/yr to any organ;
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives  $> 8$  days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

### 5.5.3 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides control for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components including applicable supports. The program shall include the following:

- a. Testing frequencies specified in the ASME OM Code and applicable Addenda as follows:

<u>ASME OM Code and applicable Addenda Terminology for inservice testing activities</u>	<u>Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities</u>
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

- b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities;

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.3 Inservice Testing Program (continued)

- c. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities;
- d. Nothing in the ASME OM Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

### 5.5.4 Steam Generator (SG) Program

A Steam Generator Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the Steam Generator Program shall include the following provisions:

- a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the "as found" condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The "as found" condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged, to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.
- b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.
  - 1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service steam generator tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cool down and all anticipated transients included in the design specification) and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 150 gpd per SG.
  3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.7, "RCS Operational LEAKAGE."
- c. Provisions for SG tube repair criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.
- d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube repair criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. An assessment of degradation shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.
1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following installation.
  2. Inspect 100% of the tubes at sequential periods of 144, 108, 72, and, thereafter, 60 effective full power months. The first sequential period shall be considered to begin after the first inservice inspection of the SGs. In addition, inspect 50% of the tubes by the refueling outage nearest the midpoint of the period and the remaining 50% by the refueling outage nearest the end of the period. No SG shall operate for more than 72 effective full power months or three refueling outages (whichever is less) without being inspected.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall not exceed 24 effective full power months or one refueling outage (whichever is less). If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.
- e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

### 5.5.5 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation and low pressure turbine disc stress corrosion cracking. The program shall include:

- a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;
- b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;
- c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage;
- d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;
- e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and
- f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

### 5.5.6 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.6 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program (continued)

- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:
  - 1. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or
  - 2. A change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.
- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of (b) above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

### 5.5.7 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate action taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the supported system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirement of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

- a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;
- b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
- c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support systems inoperabilities; and
- d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.7 Safety Function Determination Program (continued)

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

- a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or
- b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
- c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by the inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

### 5.5.8 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in Regulatory Guide 1.163, "Performance-Based Containment Leak-Test Program, dated September 1995," as modified by approved exceptions.
- b. The calculated peak containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident,  $P_a$ , is 58.3 psig. The containment design pressure is 59 psig.
- c. The maximum allowable primary containment leakage rate,  $L_a$ , at  $P_a$ , shall be 0.10% of primary containment air weight per day.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.8 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

- d. Leakage Rate acceptance criteria are:
  - 1. Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is  $1.0 L_a$ . During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are  $\leq 0.60 L_a$  for the Type B and Type C tests and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests;
  - 2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
    - a) Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.05 L_a$  when tested at  $\geq P_a$ ,
    - b) For each door, leakage rate is  $\leq 0.01 L_a$  when pressurized to  $\geq 10$  psig.
- e. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
- f. Nothing in these Technical Specifications shall be construed to modify the testing Frequencies required by 10 CFR 50, Appendix J.

### 5.5.9 System Level OPERABILITY Testing Program

The System Level OPERABILITY Testing Program provides requirements for performance tests of passive systems. The System Level Inservice Tests specified in Section 3.9.6 and Table 3.9-17 apply when specified by individual Surveillance Requirements.

- a. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the test frequencies specified in Table 3.9-17 for performing system level OPERABILITY testing activities; and
- b. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to system level OPERABILITY testing activities.

### 5.5.10 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the Table 3.9-1A cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.11 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program

This Program provides for battery restoration and maintenance, based on the recommendations of IEEE Standard 450-1995, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications," or of the battery manufacturer including the following:

- a. Actions to restore battery cells with float voltage < 2.13 V, and
- b. Actions to equalize and test battery cells that had been discovered with electrolyte level below the minimum established design limit.

### 5.5.12 Main Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Main Control Room Envelope (MCRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that MCRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Main Control Room Emergency Habitability System (VES), MCRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the MCRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. The definition of the MCRE and the MCRE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the MCRE boundary in its design condition, including configuration control and preventive maintenance.
- c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the MCRE boundary into the MCRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing MCRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.
- d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the MCRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the MCRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation of one VES air delivery flow path, operating at the required flow rate of  $65 \pm 5$  scfm, at a Frequency of 24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 24 month assessment of the MCRE boundary.



## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.12 Main Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

- e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air inleakage into the MCRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of MCRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.
- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing MCRE habitability, determining MCRE unfiltered inleakage, and measuring MCRE pressure and assessing the MCRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

### 5.5.13 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of the VES.

Tests described in Specification 5.5.13.a and 5.5.13.b shall be performed:

- i) initially, ii) once each 24 months, iii) after partial or complete replacement of a HEPA filter or charcoal adsorber, iv) after any detection of, or evidence of, penetration or intrusion of water or other material into any portion of the VES that may have an adverse effect on the functional capability of the filters, and v) following painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the VES that may have an adverse effect on the functional capability of the system.

Tests described in Specification 5.5.13.c shall be performed: i) after each 720 hours of system operation or at least once each 24 months, whichever comes first, ii) following painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the VES that may have an adverse effect on the functional capability of the carbon media, and iii) following detection of, or evidence of, penetration or intrusion of water or other material into any portion of the VES that may have an adverse effect on the functional capability of the carbon media.

Tests described in 5.5.13.d shall be performed once per 24 months.

- a. Demonstrate for the VES that an in-place test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter shows a penetration and system bypass  $\leq 0.05\%$  when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3, and ASME N510-1989 at a flow rate at least 600 cfm greater than the flow measured by VES-FT-003A/B. The flow rate being measured is a combination of the VES breathable air supply flow and the recirculation flow drawn through the eductor.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

### 5.5.13 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

#### ESF Ventilation System

#### Flow Rate

VES

$\geq 600 + \text{VES supply flow (cfm)}$

- b. Demonstrate for the VES that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass  $\leq 0.05\%$  when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3, and ASME N510-1989 at a flow rate at least 600 cfm greater than the flow measured by VES-FT-003A/B. The flow rate being measured is a combination of the VES breathable air supply flow and the recirculation flow drawn through the eductor.

#### ESF Ventilation System

#### Flow Rate

VES

$\geq 600 + \text{VES supply flow (cfm)}$

- c. Demonstrate for the VES that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C (86°F) and the relative humidity specified below.

#### ESF Ventilation System

#### Penetration

#### RH

VES

5%

95%

- d. Demonstrate for the VES that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filter, the charcoal adsorber, and the post filter is less than the value specified below when tested at the system flow rate specified below +/- 10%.

#### ESF Ventilation System

#### Delta P

#### Flow Rate

VES

5 in. water  
gauge

660 cfm

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

### 5.5.14

#### Setpoint Program (SP)

- a. The Setpoint Program (SP) implements the regulatory requirement of 10 CFR 50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A) that technical specifications will include items in the category of limiting safety system settings (LSSS), which are settings for automatic protective devices related to those variables having significant safety functions.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.14 Setpoint Program (SP) (continued)

- b. The Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTS), As-Found Tolerance (AFT), and As-Left Tolerance (ALT) for each Technical Specification required automatic protection instrumentation function shall be calculated in conformance with WCAP-16361-P, "Westinghouse Setpoint Methodology for Protection Systems – AP1000," February 2011.
- c. For each Technical Specification required automatic protection instrumentation function, performance of a CHANNEL CALIBRATION, CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT), or REACTOR TRIP CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (RTCOT) surveillance "in accordance with the Setpoint Program" shall include the following:
  - 1. The as-found value of the instrument channel trip setting shall be compared with the previously recorded as-left value.
    - i. If the as-found value of the instrument channel trip setting differs from the previously recorded as-left value by more than the pre-defined test acceptance criteria band (i.e., the specified AFT), then the instrument channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning in accordance with its design basis before declaring the requirement met and returning the instrument channel to service. An Instrument Channel is determined to be functioning in accordance with its design basis if it can be set to within the ALT. This as-found condition shall be entered into the plant's corrective action program.
    - ii. If the as-found value of the instrument channel trip setting is less conservative than the specified AFT, the surveillance requirement is not met and the instrument channel shall be immediately declared inoperable.
  - 2. The instrument channel trip setting shall be set to a value within the specified ALT around the specified NTS at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the surveillance requirement is not met and the instrument channel shall be immediately declared inoperable.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.14 Setpoint Program (SP) (continued)

- d. The difference between the instrument channel trip setting as-found value and the previously recorded as-left value for each Technical Specification required automatic protection instrumentation function shall be trended and evaluated to verify that the instrument channel is functioning in accordance with its design basis.
  - e. The SP shall establish a document containing the current value of the specified NTS, AFT, and ALT for each Technical Specification required automatic protection instrumentation function and references to the calculation documentation. Changes to this document shall be governed by the regulatory requirement of 10 CFR 50.59. In addition, changes to the specified NTS, AFT, and ALT values shall be governed by the approved setpoint methodology. This document, including any revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance to the NRC.
- 
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

#### 5.6.1 Occupational Radiation Exposure Report

-----  
**- NOTE -**

A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

-----

A tabulation on an annual basis of the number of station, utility, and other personnel (including contractors) receiving exposures > 100 mrem/yr and their associated collective deep dose equivalent (reported in person-rem) according to work and job functions (e.g., reactor operations and surveillance, inservice inspection, routine maintenance, special maintenance, waste processing, and refueling). This tabulation supplements the requirements of 10 CFR 20.2206. The dose assignments to various duty functions may be estimated based on pocket dosimeter, thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD), electronic dosimeter or film badge measurements. Small exposures totaling < 20% of the individual total dose need not be accounted for. In the aggregate, at least 80% of the total deep dose equivalent received from external sources should be assigned to specific major work functions. The report shall be submitted by April 30 of each year. [The initial report shall be submitted by April 30 of the year following the initial criticality.]

#### 5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-----  
**- NOTE -**

A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

-----

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report (continued)

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements [in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979]. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

### 5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-----  
**- NOTE -**

A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station.  
-----

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit in the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

### 5.6.4 Monthly Operating Reports

Routine reports of operating statistics and shutdown experience shall be submitted on a monthly basis no later than the 15th of each month following the calendar month covered by the report.

### 5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

- a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

- 2.1.1, "Reactor Core SLs"
- 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)"
- 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient"
- 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits"
- 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"
- 3.2.1, "Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor"

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (continued)

- 3.2.2, "Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor"
- 3.2.3, "AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE"
- 3.2.5, "OPDMS-monitored Power Distribution Parameters"
- 3.3.1, "Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation"
- 3.4.1, "RCS Pressure, Temperature, and DNB Limits"
- 3.9.1, "Boron Concentration"

- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-9272-P-A, "Westinghouse Reload Safety Evaluation Methodology," July 1985 (Westinghouse Proprietary) and WCAP-9273-NP-A (Non-Proprietary).

(Methodology for Specifications 3.1.4 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient, 3.1.6 - Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits, 3.1.7 - Control Bank Insertion Limits, 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.3 - AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE, and 3.9.1 - Boron Concentration.)

- 2a. WCAP-8385, "Power Distribution Control and Load Following Procedures - Topical Report," September 1974 (Westinghouse Proprietary) and WCAP-8403 (Non-Proprietary).

(Methodology for Specification 3.2.3 - AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (Constant Axial Offset Control).)

- 2b. T. M. Anderson to K. Kniel (Chief of Core Performance Branch, NRC) January 31, 1980 - Attachment: Operation and Safety Analysis Aspects of an Improved Load Follow Package.

(Methodology for Specification 3.2.3 - AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (Constant Axial Offset Control).)

- 2c. NUREG-0800, Standard Review Plan, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Section 4.3, Nuclear Design, July 1981. Branch Technical Position CPB 4.3-1, Westinghouse Constant Axial Offset Control (CAOC), Rev. 2, July 1981.

(Methodology for Specification 3.2.3 - AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (Constant Axial Offset Control).)

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (continued)

3. WCAP-10216-P-A, Revision 1A, "Relaxation of Constant Axial Offset Control FQ Surveillance Technical Specification," February 1994 (Westinghouse Proprietary) and WCAP-10217-A (Non-Proprietary).

(Methodology for Specifications 3.2.3 - AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (Relaxed Axial Offset Control) and 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (W(Z) surveillance requirements for FQ Methodology).)

4. WCAP-12945-P-A, Volumes 1-5, "Westinghouse Code Qualification Document for Best Estimate Loss of Coolant Accident Analysis," Revision 2, March 1998 (Westinghouse Proprietary) and WCAP-14747 (Non-Proprietary).

(Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor.)

5. WCAP-12472-P-A, "BEACON Core Monitoring and Operations Support System," August 1994, Addendum 1, May 1996 (Westinghouse Proprietary), and Addendum 2, March 2001 (Westinghouse Proprietary) and WCAP-12473-A (Non-Proprietary).

(Methodology for Specification 3.2.5 - OPDMS - Monitored Power Distribution Parameters.)

6. APP-GW-GLR-137, Revision 1, "Bases of Digital Overpower and Overtemperature Delta-T ( $OP\Delta T/OT\Delta T$ ) Reactor Trips," Westinghouse Electric Company LLC.

(Methodology for Specification 2.1.1 – Reactor Core Safety Limits, and 3.3.1 – Reactor Trip System (RTD) Instrumentation.)

- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Passive Core Cooling Systems limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
- d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.



## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (continued)

#### 5.6.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

- a. RCS pressure and temperature limits for heat up, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and hydrostatic testing as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:

3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits"

3.4.14, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System"

- b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following document:

WCAP-14040-A, "Methodology Used to Develop Cold Overpressure Mitigating System Setpoints and RCS Heatup and Cooldown Limit Curves." (Limits for LCO 3.4.3 and LCO 3.4.14).

- c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluency period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

#### 5.6.7 Post Accident Monitoring Report

When a report is required by Condition B of LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

#### 5.6.8 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.4, "Steam Generator (SG) Program." The report shall include:

- a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG,
- b. Active degradation mechanisms found,
- c. Nondestructive examination techniques utilized for each degradation mechanism,
- d. Location, orientation (if linear), and measured sizes (if available) of service induced indications,

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.8 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report (continued)

- e. Number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage for each active degradation mechanism,
  - f. Total number and percentage of tubes plugged to date,
  - g. The results of condition monitoring, including the results of tube pulls and in-situ testing, and
  - h. The effective plugging percentage for all plugging in each SG.
- 
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

- 5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation
- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.
  - b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
  - c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.
  - d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:
    - 1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area, or
    - 2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or
    - 3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area, or

## 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

### 5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,
  - (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or
  - (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.
- e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

### 5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:
  1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the shift supervisor, radiation protection manager, or his or her designees, and
  2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.

## 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

### 5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

- b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
- c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.
- d. Each individual group entering such an area shall possess:
  - 1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or
  - 2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or
  - 3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,
    - (i) Be under surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or
    - (ii) Be under surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, or personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.

## 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

### 5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "As Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displaces radiation dose rates in the area.
  - e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.
  - f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.
-